Oracle Enterprise Manager

Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual,
11g Release 2 (11.2.0.0)

E16282-01

August 2009

ORACLE

Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual, 11g Release 2 (11.2.0.0)

E16282-01

Copyright © 2006, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

Preface....45
Audience....45
Documentation Accessibility....45
Related Documents....45
Conventions....46
How to Use This Manual....47
Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual....47
Metric Information....47
Examples of Metric Summary Tables....47
Definitions of Columns in Metric Summary Tables....48
Abbreviations and Acronyms....49
Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts....50
Editing....50
Specifying Multiple Thresholds....50
Accessing Metrics Using the Grid Control Console....51
Automatic Storage Management Metrics....53
Automatic Storage Management....53
ASM Cluster File System Category....53
ASM Cluster File System....53
Metrics....54
Corrupt....54
Metric Summary....54
Multiple Thresholds....54
Disk Group Allocated Space (GB)....55
Metric Summary....55
Free (GB)....55
Metric Summary....55
Size (GB)....56
Metric Summary....56
Used (GB)....56
Metric Summary....57
Used (%)....57
Metric Summary....57
Multiple Thresholds....58
Volume Name....58
Metric Summary....58
ASM Cluster File System State Category....59
ASM Cluster File System State....59
Metrics....59
ASM Cluster File System Availability....59
Metric Summary....59
Multiple Thresholds....60
ASM Cluster File System Available Time....60
Metric Summary....60
ASM Cluster File System Mount Point....61
Metric Summary....61
ASM Cluster File System Mount State....62
Metric Summary....62
Multiple Thresholds....62
ASM Volumes Category....63

ASM Volumes ... 63
Metrics ... 63
Disk Group Allocated Space (GB) ... 63
Metric Summary ... 63
Mount Point ... 64
Metric Summary ... 64
Redundancy ... 64
Metric Summary ... 64
Size (GB) ... 65
Metric Summary ... 65
Status ... 65
Metric Summary ... 65
Usage ... 66
Metric Summary ... 66
Volume Name ... 66
Metric Summary ... 66
Cluster Disk Group Performance Category ... 67
Cluster Disk Group Performance ... 67
Metrics ... 67
I/O per second ... 67
Metric Summary ... 67
Response Time ... 68
Metric Summary ... 68
IO Size (MB) ... 69
Metric Summary ... 69
IO Throughput ... 69
Metric Summary ... 69
Read Response Time ... 70
Metric Summary ... 70
Read Size (MB) ... 71
Metric Summary ... 71
Read Throughput ... 71
Metric Summary ... 71
Reads per second ... 72
Metric Summary ... 72
Write Response Time ... 73
Metric Summary ... 73
Write Size (MB) ... 73
Metric Summary ... 73
Write Throughput ... 74
Metric Summary ... 74
Writes per second ... 75
Metric Summary ... 75
Cluster Disk Performance Category ... 75
Cluster Disk Performance ... 75
Metrics ... 76
I/O per second ... 76
Metric Summary ... 76
Response Time ... 76
Metric Summary ... 76
IO Size (MB) ... 77
Metric Summary ... 77
IO Throughput ... 78
Metric Summary ... 78
Read Response Time ... 78

Metric Summary....78
Read Size (MB)....79
Metric Summary....79
Read Throughput....80
Metric Summary....80
Read Write Errors....80
Metric Summary....80
Reads per second....81
Metric Summary....81
Write Response Time....82
Metric Summary....82
Write Size (MB)....82
Metric Summary....82
Write Throughput....83
Metric Summary....83
Writes per second....84
Metric Summary....84
Cluster Volume Performance Category....84
Cluster Volume Performance....84
Metrics....85
I/O per second....85
Metric Summary....85
IO Size (MB)....85
Metric Summary....85
IO Throughput....86
Metric Summary....86
Read Response Time....87
Metric Summary....87
Read Size (MB)....87
Metric Summary....87
Read Throughput....88
Metric Summary....88
Read Write Errors....89
Metric Summary....89
Reads per second....89
Metric Summary....89
Response Time....90
Metric Summary....90
Write Response Time....91
Metric Summary....91
Write Size (MB)....91
Metric Summary....91
Write Throughput....92
Metric Summary....92
Writes per second....92
Metric Summary....93
Database Disk Group Usage Category....93
Database Disk Group Usage....93
Metrics....93
Total Bytes....93
Metric Summary....94
Disk Group Imbalance Status Category....94
Disk Group Imbalance Status....94
Metrics....94
Disk Group Disk Imbalance (%)....94

Metric Summary....95
Multiple Thresholds....95
Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance....96
Metric Summary....96
Multiple Thresholds....96
Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance....97
Metric Summary....97
Multiple Thresholds....97
Disk Count....98
Metric Summary....98
Actual Imbalance (%)....98
Metric Summary....98
Actual Minimum Percent Free....99
Metric Summary....99
Rebalance In Progress....100
Metric Summary....100
Disk Size Variance (%)....100
Metric Summary....100
Disk Group Usage Category....101
Disk Group Usage....101
Metrics....102
Disk Group Free (MB)....102
Metric Summary....102
Multiple Thresholds....102
Disk Group Used %....103
Metric Summary....103
Multiple Thresholds....103
Disk Group Usable (MB)....104
Metric Summary....104
Disk Group Usable Free (MB)....104
Metric Summary....105
Multiple Thresholds....105
Redundancy....106
Metric Summary....106
Size (MB)....106
Metric Summary....106
Used % of Safely Usable....107
Metric Summary....107
Multiple Thresholds....107
Disk Path Category....108
Disk Path....108
Metrics....108
Disk Name....108
Disk Path....109
Disk Status Category....109
Disk Status....109
Metrics....109
Disk Mode Status....109
Metric Summary....109
Multiple Thresholds....110
Failure Group Imbalance Status Category....110
Failure Group Imbalance Status....110
Metrics....111
Failure Group Count....111
Metric Summary....111

Inactive Partnership Count ... 111
Metric Summary ... 111
Disk Count Imbalance Variance ... 112
Metric Summary ... 112
Multiple Thresholds ... 112
Disk Size Imbalance (%) ... 113
Metric Summary ... 113
Multiple Thresholds ... 114
Failure Group Status Category ... 114
Failure Group Status ... 114
Metrics ... 114
Available Disks ... 114
Metric Summary ... 115
Disk Count for Alerts ... 115
Metric Summary ... 115
Multiple Thresholds ... 116
Total Disks ... 116
Metric Summary ... 116
Incident Category ... 117
Incident ... 117
Metrics ... 117
Access Violation ... 117
Metric Summary ... 117
Multiple Thresholds ... 118
Alert Log Error Trace File ... 118
Metric Summary ... 118
Alert Log Name ... 119
Metric Summary ... 119
ASM Block Corruption ... 119
Metric Summary ... 119
Multiple Thresholds ... 120
Cluster Error ... 121
Metric Summary ... 121
Multiple Thresholds ... 121
Deadlock ... 122
Metric Summary ... 122
Multiple Thresholds ... 122
File Access Error ... 123
Metric Summary ... 123
Multiple Thresholds ... 123
Generic Incident ... 124
Metric Summary ... 124
Multiple Thresholds ... 124
Generic Internal Error ... 125
Metric Summary ... 125
Multiple Thresholds ... 126
Impact ... 126
Metric Summary ... 126
Incident ID ... 127
Metric Summary ... 127
Internal SQL Error ... 127
Metric Summary ... 127
Multiple Thresholds ... 128
Out of Memory ... 128
Metric Summary ... 128

Multiple Thresholds....129
Redo Log Corruption....129
Metric Summary....129
Multiple Thresholds....130
Session Terminated....130
Metric Summary....131
Multiple Thresholds....131
Incident Status Category....132
Incident Status....132
Metrics....132
Access Violation Status....132
Metric Summary....132
ASM Block Corruption Error Status....133
Metric Summary....133
Cluster Error Status....133
Metric Summary....134
Deadlock Error Status....134
Metric Summary....134
File Access Error Status....135
Metric Summary....135
Generic Incident Status....136
Metric Summary....136
Generic Internal Error Status....137
Metric Summary....137
Internal SQL Error Status....137
Metric Summary....137
Out of Memory Status....138
Metric Summary....138
Redo Log Corruption Error Status....139
Metric Summary....139
Session Terminated Status....140
Metric Summary....140
Instance Disk Group Performance Category....140
Instance Disk Group Performance....140
Metrics....141
I/O per second....141
Metric Summary....141
IO Size (MB)....141
Metric Summary....142
IO Throughput....142
Metric Summary....142
Read Response Time....143
Metric Summary....143
Read Size (MB)....143
Metric Summary....144
Read Throughput....144
Metric Summary....144
Reads per second....145
Metric Summary....145
Response Time....145
Metric Summary....146
Write Response Time....146
Metric Summary....146
Write Size (MB)....147
Metric Summary....147

Write Throughput....147
Metric Summary....148
Writes per second....148
Metric Summary....148
Instance Disk Performance Category....149
Instance Disk Performance....149
Metrics....149
IO Size (MB)....149
Metric Summary....149
IO Throughput....150
Metric Summary....150
IOPS....151
Metric Summary....151
Read Response Time....151
Metric Summary....151
Read Size (MB)....152
Metric Summary....152
Read Throughput....153
Metric Summary....153
Read Write Errors....153
Metric Summary....153
Multiple Thresholds....154
Reads Per Second....154
Metric Summary....154
Response Time....155
Metric Summary....155
Write Response Time....156
Metric Summary....156
Write Size (MB)....156
Metric Summary....156
Write Throughput....157
Metric Summary....157
Writes Per Second....158
Metric Summary....158
Instance Volume Performance Category....158
Instance Volume Performance....158
Metrics....159
I/O per second....159
Metric Summary....159
IO Size (MB)....159
Metric Summary....159
IO Throughput....160
Metric Summary....160
Read Response Time....161
Metric Summary....161
Read Size (MB)....161
Metric Summary....161
Read Throughput....162
Metric Summary....162
Read Write Errors....163
Metric Summary....163
Reads Per Second....163
Metric Summary....163
Response Time....164
Metric Summary....164

Write Response Time....164
Metric Summary....165
Write Size (MB)....165
Metric Summary....165
Write Throughput....166
Metric Summary....166
Writes Per Second....166
Metric Summary....167
Offline Disk Count....167
Offline Disk Count....167
Metrics....167
Offline Disk Count....167
Metric Summary....168
Operational Error Category....168
Operational Error....168
Metrics....169
Alert Log Error Trace File....169
Metric Summary....169
Alert Log Name....169
Metric Summary....169
Data Block Corruption....170
Metric Summary....170
Multiple Thresholds....170
Generic Operational Error....171
Metric Summary....171
Multiple Thresholds....172
Media Failure....172
Metric Summary....172
Multiple Thresholds....173
Operational Error Status Category....173
Operational Error Status....173
Metrics....174
Data Block Corruption Error Status....174
Metric Summary....174
Generic Operational Error Status....174
Metric Summary....175
Media Failure Status....175
Metric Summary....175
Response Category....176
Response....176
Metrics....176
Status....176
Metric Summary....177
Single Instance Disk Group Performance Category....177
Single Instance Disk Group Performance....177
Metrics....178
I/O per second....178
Metric Summary....178
IO Size (MB)....178
Metric Summary....178
IO Throughput....179
Metric Summary....179
Read Response Time....180
Metric Summary....180
Read Size (MB)....180

Metric Summary....180
Read Throughput....181
Metric Summary....181
Reads per second....182
Metric Summary....182
Response Time....182
Metric Summary....182
Write Response Time....183
Metric Summary....183
Write Size (MB)....184
Metric Summary....184
Write Throughput....184
Metric Summary....184
Writes per second....185
Metric Summary....185
Database Instance Metrics....187
Database Instance....187
Idle Events....187
Alert Log Categories....189
Alert Log Category....189
Alert Log....189
Metrics....189
Alert Log Error Trace File....189
Metric Summary....189
Alert Log Name....190
Metric Summary....190
Archiver Hung Alert Log Error....190
Metric Summary....190
Multiple Thresholds....191
Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error....191
Metric Summary....191
Multiple Thresholds....192
Generic Alert Log Error....192
Metric Summary....193
Multiple Thresholds....193
Media Failure Alert Log Error....193
Metric Summary....194
Multiple Thresholds....194
Session Terminated Alert Log Error....194
Metric Summary....195
Multiple Thresholds....195
Alert Log Error Status Category....196
Alert Log Error Status....196
Metrics....196
Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status....196
Metric Summary....196
Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status....197
Metric Summary....197
Generic Alert Log Error Status....197
Metric Summary....198
Media Failure Alert Log Error Status....198
Metric Summary....198
Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status....199
Metric Summary....199
Archive Area Category....200

Archive Area ... 200
Metrics ... 200
Archive Area Used (%) ... 200
Metric Summary ... 200
Multiple Thresholds ... 201
Archive Area Used (KB) ... 201
Metric Summary ... 202
Free Archive Area (KB) ... 202
Metric Summary ... 203
Multiple Thresholds ... 203
Total Archive Area (KB) ... 204
Metric Summary ... 204
Collect SQL Response Time Category ... 205
Collect SQL Response Time ... 205
Metrics ... 205
SQL Response Time (%) ... 205
Metric Summary ... 205
Data Failure Category ... 205
Data Failure ... 205
Metrics ... 206
Alert Log Name ... 206
Metric Summary ... 206
Data Failure Detected ... 206
Metric Summary ... 206
Multiple Thresholds ... 207
Data Guard Categories ... 207
Data Guard Category 10i ... 207
Data Guard ... 207
Metrics ... 208
Data Guard Status ... 208
Metric Summary ... 208
Multiple Thresholds ... 208
Data Not Applied (logs) ... 209
Metric Summary ... 209
Multiple Thresholds ... 210
Data Not Applied (MB) ... 210
Metric Summary ... 210
Multiple Thresholds ... 211
Data Not Received (logs) ... 211
Metric Summary ... 212
Multiple Thresholds ... 212
Data Not Received (MB) ... 212
Metric Summary ... 213
Multiple Thresholds ... 213
Data Guard Category 9i ... 214
Data Guard ... 214
Metrics ... 214
Data Not Applied (logs) ... 214
Metric Summary ... 214
Multiple Thresholds ... 215
Data Not Received (logs) ... 215
Metric Summary ... 216
Multiple Thresholds ... 216
Data Guard Status ... 217
Metric Summary ... 217

Multiple Thresholds....217
Data Guard Failover Category....218
Data Guard Failover....218
Metrics....218
Failover Occurred....218
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category....218
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover....218
Metrics....219
Fast-Start Failover Occurred....219
Metric Summary....219
Fast-Start Failover SCN....220
Metric Summary....220
Fast-Start Failover Status....220
Metric Summary....220
Fast-Start Failover Time....221
Metric Summary....221
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category - 11g....221
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer....221
Metrics....221
Observer Status....221
Metric Summary....221
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category....222
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer....222
Metrics....222
Observer Status....222
Metric Summary....223
Data Guard Performance Category (sperf)....223
Data Guard Performance....223
Metrics....224
Apply Lag (seconds)....224
Metric Summary....224
Estimated Failover Time (seconds)....224
Metric Summary....225
Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)....225
Metric Summary....225
Transport Lag (seconds)....226
Metric Summary....226
Data Guard Performance Category (pperf)....227
Data Guard Performance....227
Metrics....227
Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)....227
Metric Summary....227
Data Guard Status Category....228
Data Guard Status....228
Metrics....228
Data Guard Status....228
Metric Summary....228
Multiple Thresholds....229
Database Categories....229
Database Files Category....229
Database Files....229
Metrics....230
Average File Read Time (centi-seconds)....230
Metric Summary....230
Multiple Thresholds....230

Average File Write Time (centi-seconds)..... 231
Metric Summary..... 231
Multiple Thresholds..... 231
Database Job Status Category..... 232
Database Job Status..... 232
Metrics..... 232
Broken Job Count..... 232
Metric Summary..... 232
Failed Job Count..... 233
Metric Summary..... 233
Database Limits Category..... 234
Database Limits..... 234
Metrics..... 234
Current Logons Count..... 234
Metric Summary..... 234
Current Open Cursors Count..... 235
Metric Summary..... 235
Lock Limit Usage (%)..... 236
Metric Summary..... 236
Process Limit Usage (%)..... 237
Metric Summary..... 237
Session Limit Usage (%)..... 238
Metric Summary..... 238
User Limit Usage (%)..... 239
Metric Summary..... 239
Database Services Category..... 240
Database Services..... 240
Metrics..... 241
Service CPU Time (per user call) (microseconds)..... 241
Metric Summary..... 241
Multiple Thresholds..... 241
Service Response Time (per user call) (microseconds)..... 242
Metric Summary..... 242
Multiple Thresholds..... 242
Database Vault Categories..... 243
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules..... 243
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules..... 243
Metrics..... 243
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules..... 243
Metric Summary..... 243
Multiple Thresholds..... 244
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms..... 244
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms..... 244
Metrics..... 244
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms..... 244
Metric Summary..... 245
Multiple Thresholds..... 245
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules..... 246
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules..... 246
Metrics..... 246
DV(Command Rule) - Configuration Issue Count..... 246
Metric Summary..... 246
Multiple Thresholds..... 246
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms..... 247
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms..... 247

Metrics....247
Database Vault Configuration Issues Count - Realms....247
Metric Summary....247
Multiple Thresholds....248
Database Vault Policy Changes....248
Database Vault Policy Changes....248
Metrics....248
Database Vault Policy Changes Count....248
Metric Summary....249
Multiple Thresholds....249
Deferred Transactions Category....250
Deferred Transactions....250
Metrics....250
Deferred Transaction Count....250
Metric Summary....250
Deferred Transaction Error Count....251
Metric Summary....251
Dump Area Category....252
Dump Area....252
Metrics....252
Dump Area Directory....252
Metric Summary....252
Dump Area Used (%)....253
Metric Summary....253
Multiple Thresholds....254
Dump Area Used (KB)....254
Metric Summary....254
Free Dump Area (KB)....255
Metric Summary....255
Multiple Thresholds....255
Total Dump Area (KB)....256
Metric Summary....256
Efficiency Category....257
Efficiency....257
Metrics....257
Buffer Cache Hit (%)....257
Metric Summary....257
CPU Usage (per second)....259
Metric Summary....259
CPU Usage (per transaction)....260
Metric Summary....260
Cursor Cache Hit (%)....261
Metric Summary....261
Data Dictionary Hit (%)....261
Metric Summary....262
Database CPU Time (%)....263
Metric Summary....263
Library Cache Hit (%)....264
Metric Summary....264
Library Cache Miss (%)....266
Metric Summary....266
Parallel Execution Downgraded (per second)....266
Metric Summary....267
Parallel Execution Downgraded 25% or more (per second)....267
Metric Summary....267

Parallel Execution Downgraded 50% or more (per second)....268
Metric Summary....268
Parallel Execution Downgraded 75% or more (per second)....269
Metric Summary....269
Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per second)....270
Metric Summary....270
Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per transaction)....271
Metric Summary....271
PGA Cache Hit (%)....272
Metric Summary....272
Redo Log Allocation Hit (%)....272
Metric Summary....273
Response Time (per transaction)....274
Metric Summary....274
Row Cache Miss Ratio (%)....275
Metric Summary....275
Sorts in Memory (%)....276
Metric Summary....276
Failed Logins Category....277
Failed Logins....277
Metrics....278
Failed Login Count....278
Metric Summary....278
Multiple Thresholds....278
Flash Recovery Category....279
Flash Recovery....279
Metrics....279
Flash Recovery Area....279
Metric Summary....279
Flash Recovery Area Size....280
Metric Summary....280
Flashback On....280
Metric Summary....280
Log Mode....281
Metric Summary....281
Non-reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)....281
Metric Summary....281
Oldest Flashback Time....282
Metric Summary....282
Reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)....282
Metric Summary....283
Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)....283
Metric Summary....283
Global Cache Statistics Category....284
Global Cache Statistics....284
Metrics....284
Global Cache Average Convert Time (centi-seconds)....284
Metric Summary....284
Global Cache Average CR Block Request Time (centi-seconds)....285
Metric Summary....285
Global Cache Average Current Block Request Time (centi-seconds)....286
Metric Summary....286
Global Cache Average Get Time (centi-seconds)....287
Metric Summary....287
Global Cache Blocks Corrupt....288

Metric Summary....288
Global Cache Blocks Lost....289
Metric Summary....289
Health Check Category....290
Health Check....290
Metrics....290
Instance State....290
Metric Summary....290
Instance Status....291
Metric Summary....291
Maintenance....292
Metric Summary....292
Mounted....292
Metric Summary....292
Metric Summary....293
Unavailable....294
Metric Summary....294
Unmounted....294
Metric Summary....295
Incident Categories....295
Incident Category....295
Incident....295
Metrics....296
Access Violation....296
Metric Summary....296
Multiple Thresholds....296
Alert Log Error Trace File....297
Metric Summary....297
Alert Log Name....297
Metric Summary....297
Cluster Error....298
Metric Summary....298
Multiple Thresholds....298
Deadlock....299
Metric Summary....299
Multiple Thresholds....300
File Access Error....300
Metric Summary....300
Multiple Thresholds....301
Generic Incident....301
Metric Summary....301
Multiple Thresholds....302
Generic Internal Error....302
Metric Summary....302
Multiple Thresholds....303
Impact....303
Metric Summary....303
Incident ID....304
Metric Summary....304
Inconsistent DB State....304
Metric Summary....304
Multiple Thresholds....305
Internal SQL Error....305
Metric Summary....305
Multiple Thresholds....306

Oracle Data Block Corruption....306
Metric Summary....307
Multiple Thresholds....307
Out of Memory....308
Metric Summary....308
Multiple Thresholds....308
Redo Log Corruption....309
Metric Summary....309
Multiple Thresholds....309
Session Terminated....310
Metric Summary....310
Multiple Thresholds....310
Incident Status Category....311
Incident Status....311
Metrics....311
Access Violation Status....311
Metric Summary....311
Cluster Error Status....312
Metric Summary....312
Deadlock Status....313
Metric Summary....313
File Access Error Status....313
Metric Summary....313
Generic Incident Status....314
Metric Summary....314
Generic Internal Error Status....315
Metric Summary....315
Inconsistent DB State Status....316
Metric Summary....316
Internal SQL Error Status....316
Metric Summary....316
Oracle Data Block Corruption Status....317
Metric Summary....317
Out of Memory Status....318
Metric Summary....318
Redo Log Corruption Status....319
Metric Summary....319
Session Terminated Status....319
Metric Summary....319
Interconnect Categories....320
Interconnect Category....320
Interconnect....320
Metrics....320
Interface Type....320
Metric Summary....321
Multiple Thresholds....321
Interconnect Traffic Category....321
Interconnect Traffic....321
Metrics....322
Transfer Rate (MB/s)....322
Metric Summary....322
Multiple Thresholds....322
Invalid Objects Categories....323
Invalid Objects Category....323
Invalid Objects....323

Metrics....323
Total Invalid Object Count....323
Metric Summary....323
Invalid Objects by Schema Category....324
Invalid Objects by Schema....324
Metrics....324
Owner's Invalid Object Count....324
Metric Summary....324
Multiple Thresholds....325
Key Profiles Category....325
Key Profiles....325
Metrics....325
key_profiles_count....325
Metric Summary....325
key_profiles_enable....326
Metric Summary....326
Messages Categories....327
Messages in the Persistent Queue Category....327
Messages in the persistent queue....327
Metrics....327
Age of the first message in persistent queue per queue (seconds)....327
Metric Summary....327
Multiple Thresholds....328
State of the first message in persistent queue per queue....328
Metric Summary....328
Messages In the Persistent Queue Per Subscriber Category....329
Messages in the persistent queue per subscriber....329
Metrics....329
Age of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber (seconds)....329
Metric Summary....329
State of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber....330
Metric Summary....330
Messages Per Queue Category....330
Messages per queue....330
Metrics....331
Average age of messages per queue (seconds)....331
Metric Summary....331
Multiple Thresholds....331
Messages processed per queue (%)....332
Metric Summary....332
Multiple Thresholds....332
Messages processed per queue (%) per minute in the last interval....333
Metric Summary....333
Multiple Thresholds....333
Total messages processed per minute in the last interval....334
Metric Summary....334
Multiple Thresholds....334
Total messages received per minute in the last interval....335
Metric Summary....335
Multiple Thresholds....336
Total number of messages processed....336
Metric Summary....336
Total number of messages received....337
Metric Summary....337
Messages Per Queue Per Subscriber Category....337

Messages per queue per subscriber....337
Metrics....337
Average age of messages per queue per subscriber (seconds)....337
Metric Summary....338
Multiple Thresholds....338
Messages processed per queue (%) per subscriber per minute in the last interval....339
Metric Summary....339
Multiple Thresholds....339
Messages processed per queue per subscriber (%)....340
Metric Summary....340
Multiple Thresholds....340
Total messages processed per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval....341
Metric Summary....341
Multiple Thresholds....341
Total messages received per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval....342
Metric Summary....342
Multiple Thresholds....343
Total number of messages processed....343
Metric Summary....343
Total number of messages received....344
Metric Summary....344
Operational Error Categories....344
Operational Error Category....344
Operational Error....344
Metrics....345
Alert Log Error Trace File....345
Metric Summary....345
Alert Log Name....345
Metric Summary....345
Archiver Hung....346
Metric Summary....346
Multiple Thresholds....346
Data Block Corruption....347
Metric Summary....347
Multiple Thresholds....348
Generic Operational Error....348
Metric Summary....348
Multiple Thresholds....349
Media Failure....349
Metric Summary....349
Multiple Thresholds....350
Operational Error Status Category....350
Operational Error Status....350
Metrics....351
Archiver Hung Status....351
Metric Summary....351
Data Block Corruption Status....351
Metric Summary....352
Generic Operational Error Status....352
Metric Summary....352
Media Failure Status....353
Metric Summary....353
Recovery Categories....354
Recovery Category....354
Recovery....354

Metrics....354
Corrupt Data Block Count....354
Metric Summary....354
Datafiles Need Media Recovery....355
Metric Summary....355
Missing Media File Count....356
Metric Summary....356
Recovery Area Category....356
Recovery Area....356
Metrics....357
Recovery Area Free Space (%)....357
Response Category....357
Response....357
Metrics....357
State....357
Metric Summary....357
Status....358
Metric Summary....358
User Logon Time (msec)....359
Metric Summary....359
Segment Advisor Recommendations Category....360
Segment Advisor Recommendations....360
Metrics....360
Number of recommendations....360
Metric Summary....360
Session Suspended Category....361
Session Suspended....361
Metrics....361
Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation....361
Session Suspended by Quota Limitation....361
Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation....362
Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation....362
SGA Pool Wastage Category....362
SGA Pool Wastage....362
Metrics....363
Java Pool Free (%)....363
Metric Summary....363
Large Pool Free (%)....364
Metric Summary....364
Shared Pool Free (%)....364
Metric Summary....365
Snapshot Too Old Category....366
Snapshot Too Old....366
Metrics....366
Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit....366
Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit....366
SQL Response Time Category....367
SQL Response Time....367
Metrics....367
Baseline SQL Response Time....367
Metric Summary....367
Current SQL Response Time....367
Metric Summary....368
SQL Response Time (%)....368
Metric Summary....368

Pre-requisites for Monitoring SQL Response Time....369
Configuring the Baseline....369
Streams Categories....370
Streams Apply Aborted Category....370
Streams Apply Aborted....370
Metrics....370
Streams Apply Process Aborted....370
Streams Apply Process Error....370
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category....371
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics....371
Metrics....371
Total Number of Transactions Assigned....371
Metric Summary....371
Rate of Transactions Applied(per Sec)....372
Metric Summary....372
Rate of Transactions Assigned(per Sec)....372
Metric Summary....372
Rate of Transactions Received(per Sec)....373
Metric Summary....373
Total number of Transactions applied....373
Metric Summary....374
Total Number of Transactions Received....374
Metric Summary....374
Streams Apply Errors Category....375
Streams Apply Errors....375
Metrics....375
Error Message....375
Metric Summary....375
Error Number....375
Metric Summary....376
Local Transaction ID....376
Metric Summary....376
Message Count....376
Metric Summary....377
Source Transaction ID....377
Metric Summary....377
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category....378
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered....378
Metrics....378
Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages....378
Metric Summary....378
Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages....378
Metric Summary....379
Apply Queue - Number of Messages....379
Metric Summary....379
Apply Queue - Number of Spilled Messages....380
Metric Summary....380
Streams Apply - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages....381
Metric Summary....381
Streams Apply - (%)Spilled Messages....381
Metric Summary....381
Multiple Thresholds....382
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category....382
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent....382
Metrics....382

Number of Ready Messages....382
Metric Summary....383
Streams Apply - (%)Messages in Waiting State....383
Metric Summary....383
Multiple Thresholds....384
Number of Waiting Messages....384
Metric Summary....384
Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category....385
Streams Apply Reader Statistics....385
Metrics....385
Rate at which messages are being dequeued(per Sec)....385
Metric Summary....385
Rate at which messages are getting spilled(per Sec)....386
Metric Summary....386
Multiple Thresholds....386
Total number of Messages Dequeued....387
Metric Summary....387
Total number of Spilled Messages....387
Metric Summary....388
Streams Capture Aborted Category....388
Streams Capture Aborted....388
Metrics....388
Streams Capture Process Aborted....388
Streams Capture Message Statistics Category....389
Streams Capture Message Statistics....389
Metrics....389
Message Capture Rate(per Sec)....389
Metric Summary....389
Messages Enqueue Rate(per Sec)....390
Metric Summary....390
Total Messages Captured....390
Metric Summary....390
Total Messages Enqueued....391
Metric Summary....391
Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category....392
Streams Capture Queue Statistics....392
Metrics....392
Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages....392
Metric Summary....392
Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages....392
Metric Summary....393
Capture Queue - Number of Messages....393
Metric Summary....393
Capture Queue - Number of Spilled Messages....394
Metric Summary....394
Streams Capture - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages....395
Metric Summary....395
Streams Capture - (%)Spilled Messages....395
Metric Summary....395
Multiple Thresholds....396
Streams Latency and Throughput Category....396
Streams Latency and Throughput....396
Metrics....397
Latency....397
Metric Summary....397

Multiple Thresholds....397
Throughput(per sec)....398
Metric Summary....398
Multiple Thresholds....398
Total Messages....399
Metric Summary....399
Streams Pool Usage Category....399
Streams Pool Usage....399
Metrics....399
Streams Pool Full....399
Streams Processes Count Category....400
Streams Processes Count....400
Metrics....400
Number of Apply Processes Having Errors....400
Metric Summary....400
Number of Capture Processes Having Errors....401
Metric Summary....401
Number of Apply Processes....401
Metric Summary....401
Number of Capture Processes....402
Metric Summary....402
Number of Propagation Jobs....402
Metric Summary....402
Number of Propagations Having Errors....403
Metric Summary....403
Total Number of Propagation Errors....403
Metric Summary....403
Streams Processes Status Category....404
Streams Processes Status....404
Metrics....404
Streams Process Errors....404
Metric Summary....404
Multiple Thresholds....405
Streams Process Status....405
Metric Summary....405
Multiple Thresholds....406
Streams Propagation - Message State Stats Category....406
Streams Propagation - Message State Stats....406
Metrics....406
Number of Ready Messages....406
Metric Summary....406
Number of Waiting Messages....407
Metric Summary....407
Streams Prop - (%)Messages in Waiting State....407
Metric Summary....407
Multiple Thresholds....408
Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation Category....408
Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation....408
Metrics....409
Message Propagation Rate (per sec)....409
Metric Summary....409
Rate of KBytes Propagated (per sec)....409
Metric Summary....409
Total Number of KBytes Propagated....410
Metric Summary....410

Total Number of Messages Propagated ... 410
Metric Summary ... 410
Streams Propagation Aborted Category ... 411
Streams Propagation Aborted ... 411
Metrics ... 411
Streams Propagation Process Aborted ... 411
Suspended Session Category ... 411
Session Suspended ... 411
Metrics ... 412
Suspended Session Count ... 412
Metric Summary ... 412
System Categories ... 413
System Response Time Per Call Category ... 413
System Response Time Per Call ... 413
Metrics ... 413
Response Time (centi-seconds per call) ... 413
Metric Summary ... 413
System Sessions Waiting Category ... 414
System Sessions Waiting ... 414
Metrics ... 414
Waiting Session Count ... 414
Metric Summary ... 414
Tablespaces Categories ... 415
Tablespace Allocation Category ... 415
Tablespace Allocation ... 415
Metrics ... 415
Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) ... 415
Metric Summary ... 415
Tablespace Used Space (MB) ... 416
Metric Summary ... 416
Tablespaces Full Category ... 417
Tablespaces Full ... 417
Metrics ... 417
Tablespace Free Space (MB) ... 417
Metric Summary ... 417
Multiple Thresholds ... 418
Tablespace Space Used (%) ... 418
Metric Summary ... 419
Multiple Thresholds ... 419
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category ... 420
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) ... 420
Metrics ... 420
Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed) ... 420
Metric Summary ... 421
Multiple Thresholds ... 421
Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed) ... 422
Metric Summary ... 422
Multiple Thresholds ... 422
Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category ... 423
Tablespaces With Problem Segments ... 423
Metrics ... 423
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents ... 423
Metric Summary ... 423
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count ... 424
Metric Summary ... 424

Multiple Thresholds....425
Segments Not Able to Extend....425
Metric Summary....425
Segments Not Able to Extend Count....426
Metric Summary....426
Multiple Thresholds....426
Throughput Category....427
Throughput....427
Metrics....427
All Sessions....427
Metric Summary....427
Average Active Sessions....428
Metric Summary....428
Average Synchronous Single-Block Read Latency (ms)....428
Metric Summary....429
BG Checkpoints (per second)....429
Metric Summary....429
Branch Node Splits (per second)....430
Metric Summary....430
Branch Node Splits (per transaction)....431
Metric Summary....431
Consistent Read Blocks Created (per second)....432
Metric Summary....432
Consistent Read Blocks Created (per transaction)....433
Metric Summary....433
Consistent Read Changes (per second)....433
Metric Summary....434
Consistent Read Changes (per transaction)....434
Metric Summary....434
Consistent Read Gets (per second)....435
Metric Summary....435
Consistent Read Gets (per transaction)....436
Metric Summary....436
Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per second)....437
Metric Summary....437
Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per transaction)....438
Metric Summary....438
Cumulative Logons (per second)....438
Metric Summary....439
Cumulative Logons (per transaction)....440
Metric Summary....440
Database Block Changes (per second)....441
Metric Summary....441
Database Block Changes (per transaction)....442
Metric Summary....442
Database Block Gets (per second)....443
Metric Summary....443
Database Block Gets (per transaction)....443
Metric Summary....444
Database Time (centiseconds per second)....444
Metric Summary....444
DBWR Checkpoints (per second)....445
Metric Summary....446
Enqueue Deadlocks (per second)....447
Metric Summary....447

Enqueue Deadlocks (per transaction)....448
Metric Summary....448
Enqueue Requests (per second)....449
Metric Summary....449
Enqueue Requests (per transaction)....449
Metric Summary....449
Enqueue Timeout (per second)....450
Metric Summary....450
Enqueue Timeout (per transaction)....451
Metric Summary....451
Enqueue Waits (per second)....452
Metric Summary....452
Enqueue Waits (per transaction)....453
Metric Summary....453
Executes (per second)....453
Metric Summary....454
Executes Performed without Parses (%)....454
Metric Summary....455
Full Index Scans (per second)....456
Metric Summary....456
Full Index Scans (per transaction)....457
Metric Summary....457
Hard Parses (per second)....457
Metric Summary....458
Hard Parses (per transaction)....459
Metric Summary....460
I/O Megabytes (per second)....461
Metric Summary....461
I/O Requests (per second)....462
Metric Summary....462
Leaf Node Splits (per second)....463
Metric Summary....463
Leaf Node Splits (per transaction)....464
Metric Summary....464
Network Bytes (per second)....464
Metric Summary....465
Number of Transactions (per second)....466
Metric Summary....466
Open Cursors (per second)....467
Metric Summary....467
Open Cursors (per transaction)....468
Metric Summary....468
Parse Failure Count (per second)....469
Metric Summary....469
Parse Failure Count (per transaction)....470
Metric Summary....470
Physical Reads (per second)....470
Metric Summary....471
Physical Reads (per transaction)....472
Metric Summary....473
Physical Reads Direct (per second)....474
Metric Summary....474
Physical Reads Direct (per transaction)....475
Metric Summary....475
Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per second)....476

Metric Summary....476
Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per transaction)....476
Metric Summary....477
Physical Writes (per second)....477
Metric Summary....477
Physical Writes (per transaction)....479
Metric Summary....479
Physical Writes Direct (per second)....480
Metric Summary....480
Physical Writes Direct (per transaction)....481
Metric Summary....481
Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per second)....482
Metric Summary....482
Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per transaction)....482
Metric Summary....483
Recursive Calls (per second)....483
Metric Summary....484
Recursive Calls (per transaction)....485
Metric Summary....485
Redo Generated (per second)....486
Metric Summary....487
Redo Generated (per transaction)....488
Metric Summary....488
Redo Writes (per second)....489
Metric Summary....490
Redo Writes (per transaction)....491
Metric Summary....491
Rows Processed (per sort)....492
Metric Summary....492
Scans on Long Tables (per second)....494
Metric Summary....494
Scans on Long Tables (per transaction)....495
Metric Summary....496
Session Logical Reads (per second)....497
Metric Summary....497
Session Logical Reads (per transaction)....498
Metric Summary....498
Soft Parse (%)....499
Metric Summary....500
Sorts to Disk (per second)....501
Metric Summary....501
Sorts to Disk (per transaction)....502
Metric Summary....503
Total Index Scans (per second)....504
Metric Summary....504
Total Index Scans (per transaction)....505
Metric Summary....505
Total Parses (per second)....506
Metric Summary....506
Total Parses (per transaction)....507
Metric Summary....508
Total Table Scans (per second)....509
Metric Summary....509
Total Table Scans (per transaction)....510
Metric Summary....510

User Calls (%)....511
Metric Summary....512
User Calls (per second)....513
Metric Summary....513
User Calls (per transaction)....514
Metric Summary....514
User Commits (per second)....516
Metric Summary....516
User Commits (per transaction)....517
Metric Summary....517
User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per second)....518
Metric Summary....518
User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per transaction)....519
Metric Summary....519
User Rollbacks (per second)....520
Metric Summary....520
User Rollbacks (per transaction)....521
Metric Summary....521
User Categories....523
User Audit Category....523
User Audit....523
Metrics....523
Audited User....523
Metric Summary....523
Multiple Thresholds....524
Audited User Host....524
Metric Summary....524
Audited User Session Count....525
Metric Summary....525
User Block Category....525
User Block....525
Metrics....525
Blocking Session Count....525
Metric Summary....526
Multiple Thresholds....526
User Block Chain Category....527
User Block Chain....527
Metrics....527
Blocking Session Count....527
Metric Summary....527
Blocking Session DB Time....528
Metric Summary....528
Multiple Thresholds....528
User-Defined Categories....529
User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludm)....529
User-Defined SQL Metrics....529
Metrics....529
User-Defined Numeric Metric....529
User-Defined String Metric....529
User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludmnum)....530
User-Defined SQL Metrics....530
Metrics....530
User-Defined Numeric Metric....530
User-Defined String Metric....530
User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludmstr)....531

User-Defined SQL Metrics....531
Metrics....531
User-Defined Numeric Metric....531
User-Defined String Metric....531
Wait Categories....532
Wait Bottlenecks Category....532
Wait Bottlenecks....532
Metrics....532
Active Sessions Using CPU....532
Metric Summary....532
Active Sessions Waiting: I/O....532
Metric Summary....533
Active Sessions Waiting: Other....533
Metric Summary....533
Average Instance CPU (%)....534
Metric Summary....534
Buffer busy waits (%)....534
Metric Summary....535
CPU Time Delta (sec)....536
Metric Summary....536
DB file scattered read (%)....537
Metric Summary....537
DB file sequential read (%)....538
Metric Summary....538
DB file single write (%)....539
Metric Summary....539
Direct path read (%)....540
Metric Summary....540
Direct path read (lob) (%)....541
Metric Summary....542
Direct path write (%)....543
Metric Summary....543
Direct path write (lob) (%)....544
Metric Summary....544
Enqueue - other (%)....546
Metric Summary....546
Enqueue: DML - contention (%)....547
Metric Summary....547
Enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention (%)....548
Metric Summary....548
Enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention (%)....549
Metric Summary....549
Enqueue: TM, TX, Transaction - row lock contention (%)....550
Metric Summary....550
Enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry (%)....551
Metric Summary....551
Enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention (%)....552
Metric Summary....552
Free buffer waits (%)....553
Metric Summary....553
Host CPU Utilization (%)....554
Metric Summary....554
Latch free - other (%)....555
Metric Summary....555
Latch: cache buffer chains (%)....556

Metric Summary ... 556
Latch: library cache (%) ... 558
Metric Summary ... 558
Latch: redo copy (%) ... 559
Metric Summary ... 559
Latch: shared pool (%) ... 560
Metric Summary ... 560
Library cache load lock (%) ... 561
Metric Summary ... 561
Library cache lock (%) ... 562
Metric Summary ... 562
Library cache pin (%) ... 563
Metric Summary ... 563
Local write wait (%) ... 564
Metric Summary ... 565
Log buffer space (%) ... 565
Metric Summary ... 566
Log file switch (archiving needed) (%) ... 566
Metric Summary ... 566
Log file switch (checkpoint complete) (%) ... 567
Metric Summary ... 567
Log file switch completion (%) ... 568
Metric Summary ... 568
Log file sync (%) ... 569
Metric Summary ... 570
Log switch/archive (%) ... 571
Metric Summary ... 571
Pipe put (%) ... 572
Metric Summary ... 572
Row cache lock (%) ... 573
Metric Summary ... 573
SQL*Net break/reset to client (%) ... 574
Metric Summary ... 574
SQL*Net break/reset to dblink (%) ... 575
Metric Summary ... 575
SQL*Net message to client (%) ... 576
Metric Summary ... 576
SQL*Net message to dblink (%) ... 577
Metric Summary ... 577
SQL*Net more data from client (%) ... 578
Metric Summary ... 578
SQL*Net more data from dblink (%) ... 579
Metric Summary ... 579
SQL*Net more data to client (%) ... 580
Metric Summary ... 580
SQL*Net more data to dblink (%) ... 581
Metric Summary ... 581
Wait Time (%) ... 582
Metric Summary ... 582
Write complete waits (%) ... 583
Metric Summary ... 583
Wait by Session Count Category ... 584
Wait by Session Count ... 584
Metrics ... 585
Session Waiting for Event Count ... 585

Metric Summary....585
Multiple Thresholds....585
Waits by Wait Class Category....586
Waits by Wait Class....586
Metrics....586
Average Users Waiting Count....586
Metric Summary....586
Multiple Thresholds....587
Database Time Spent Waiting (%)....588
Metric Summary....588
Multiple Thresholds....589
Listener Metrics....591
Listener....591
General Status Category....591
General Status....591
Metrics....591
Alias....591
Security....592
SID List....592
SNMP Status....592
Start Date....593
TNS Address....593
Trace Level....593
Version....594
Load Category....594
Load....594
Metrics....594
Connections Established (per min)....594
Connections Refused (per min)....595
Response Category....595
Response....595
Metrics....596
Response Time (msec)....596
Metric Summary....596
Status....597
Metric Summary....597
Real Application Cluster Database....599
Cluster Database....599
Cluster Managed Database Services Category....599
Cluster Managed Database Services....599
Metrics....599
Average Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min)....599
Metric Summary....599
% CPU Time Load (in last 5 min)....600
Metric Summary....600
Multiple Thresholds....600
Instance with Maximum Response Time....601
Metric Summary....601
Maximum Response Time (msec/call, in last 5 min)....601
Metric Summary....602
Instance with Minimum Response Time....602
Metric Summary....602
Minimum Response Time (msec/call, in last 5 min)....603
Metric Summary....603
Running Instances....603

Metric Summary....603
Service Status....604
Metric Summary....604
Multiple Thresholds....604
Data Guard Categories....605
Data Guard Failover Category....605
Data Guard Failover....605
Metrics....605
Failover Occurred....605
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category....605
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover....605
Metrics....606
Fast-Start Failover Occurred....606
Metric Summary....606
Fast-Start Failover SCN....606
Metric Summary....607
Fast-Start Failover Status....607
Metric Summary....607
Fast-Start Failover Time....607
Metric Summary....608
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category....608
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer....608
Metrics....608
Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer....608
Observer Status....608
Metric Summary....609
Data Guard Performance (pperf) Category....609
Data Guard Performance....609
Metrics....610
Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)....610
Metric Summary....610
Data Guard Performance (sperf) Category....610
Data Guard Performance....610
Metrics....611
Estimated Failover Time (seconds)....611
Metric Summary....611
Apply Lag (seconds)....611
Metric Summary....612
Transport Lag (seconds)....612
Metric Summary....612
Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)....613
Metric Summary....613
Data Guard Release 9 Category....614
Data Guard....614
Metrics....614
Data Not Applied (logs)....614
Metric Summary....615
Multiple Thresholds....615
Data Not Received (logs)....616
Metric Summary....616
Multiple Thresholds....616
Data Guard Status....617
Metric Summary....617
Multiple Thresholds....617
Data Guard Release 10g Category....618

Data Guard....618
Metrics....618
Data Not Applied (logs)....618
Metric Summary....619
Multiple Thresholds....619
Data Not Applied (MB)....620
Metric Summary....620
Multiple Thresholds....621
Data Not Received (logs)....621
Metric Summary....621
Multiple Thresholds....622
Data Not Received (MB)....622
Metric Summary....623
Multiple Thresholds....623
Data Guard Status....623
Metric Summary....624
Multiple Thresholds....624
Data Guard Status Category....625
Data Guard Status....625
Metrics....625
Data Guard Status....625
Metric Summary....625
Multiple Thresholds....626
Database Categories....626
Database Cardinality Category....626
Database Cardinality....626
Metrics....626
Open Instance Count....626
Metric Summary....627
Total Instance Count....627
Metric Summary....627
Database Job Status Category....628
Database Job Status....628
Metrics....628
Broken Job Count....628
Metric Summary....628
Failed Job Count....629
Metric Summary....629
Database Vault Categories....630
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules....630
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules....630
Metrics....630
DV(Command Rule) - Configuration Issue Count....630
Metric Summary....631
Multiple Thresholds....631
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules....631
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules....632
Metric Summary....632
Multiple Thresholds....632
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms....633
Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms....633
Metrics....633
Database Vault Configuration Issues Count - Realms....633
Metric Summary....633
Multiple Thresholds....634

Database Vault Policy Changes....634
Database Vault Policy Changes....634
Metrics....634
Database Vault Policy Changes Count....634
Metric Summary....635
Multiple Thresholds....635
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms....636
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms....636
Metrics....636
Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms....636
Metric Summary....636
Multiple Thresholds....637
Database Wait Bottlenecks Category....637
Database Wait Bottlenecks....637
Metrics....637
Average Database CPU (%)....637
Host CPU Utilization (%)....638
Load Average....638
Maximum CPU....638
Active Sessions Waiting: Other....639
Active Sessions Using CPU....639
Wait Time (%)....639
Active Sessions Waiting: I/O....640
Deferred Transactions Category....640
Deferred Transactions....640
Metrics....641
Deferred Transaction Count....641
Metric Summary....641
Deferred Transaction Error Count....642
Metric Summary....642
Failed Logins Category....643
Failed Logins....643
Metrics....643
Failed Login Count....643
Metric Summary....643
Multiple Thresholds....644
Flash Recovery Category....644
Flash Recovery....644
Metrics....645
Flash Recovery Area....645
Metric Summary....645
Flash Recovery Area Size....645
Metric Summary....645
Flashback On....646
Metric Summary....646
Log Mode....646
Metric Summary....647
Non-reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)....647
Metric Summary....647
Oldest Flashback Time....648
Metric Summary....648
Reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)....648
Metric Summary....648
Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)....649
Metric Summary....649

Invalid Objects Categories ... 649
Invalid Objects Category ... 649
Invalid Objects ... 649
Metrics ... 650
Total Invalid Object Count ... 650
Metric Summary ... 650
Invalid Objects by Schema Category ... 651
Invalid Objects by Schema ... 651
Meters ... 651
Owner's Invalid Object Count ... 651
Metric Summary ... 651
Multiple Thresholds ... 651
Messages Categories ... 652
Messages in the Persistent Queue ... 652
Messages in the persistent queue ... 652
Metrics ... 652
Age of the first message in persistent queue per queue (seconds) ... 652
Metric Summary ... 652
Multiple Thresholds ... 653
State of the first message in persistent queue per queue ... 653
Metric Summary ... 653
Messages in the Persistene Queue Per Subscriber ... 654
Messages in the persistent queue per subscriber ... 654
Metrics ... 654
Age of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber (seconds) ... 654
Metric Summary ... 654
State of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber ... 655
Metric Summary ... 655
Messages Per Queue Category ... 656
Messages per queue ... 656
Metrics ... 656
Average age of messages per queue (seconds) ... 656
Metric Summary ... 656
Multiple Thresholds ... 656
Messages processed per queue (%) ... 657
Metric Summary ... 657
Multiple Thresholds ... 658
Messages processed per queue (%) per minute in the last interval ... 658
Metric Summary ... 658
Multiple Thresholds ... 659
Total number of messages processed ... 659
Metric Summary ... 659
Total number of messages received ... 660
Metric Summary ... 660
Total messages processed per minute in the last interval ... 660
Metric Summary ... 660
Multiple Thresholds ... 661
Total messages received per minute in the last interval ... 661
Metric Summary ... 661
Multiple Thresholds ... 662
Messages Per Queue Per Subscriber Category ... 662
Messages per queue per subscriber ... 662
Messages ... 663
Average age of messages per queue per subscriber (seconds) ... 663
Metric Summary ... 663

Multiple Thresholds....663
Messages processed per queue per subscriber (%)....664
Metric Summary....664
Multiple Thresholds....664
Messages processed per queue (%) per subscriber per minute in the last interval....665
Metric Summary....665
Multiple Thresholds....665
Total number of messages processed....666
Metric Summary....666
Total messages processed per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval....667
Metric Summary....667
Multiple Thresholds....667
Total number of messages received....668
Metric Summary....668
Total messages received per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval....668
Metric Summary....668
Multiple Thresholds....669
Observer Status Category....670
Observer Status....670
Metric Summary....670
Key Profiles....671
Key Profiles....671
Metrics....671
key_profiles_count....671
Metric Summary....671
key_profiles_enable....671
Metric Summary....672
Recovery Categories....672
Recovery Category....672
Recovery....672
Metrics....672
Corrupt Data Block Count....672
Metric Summary....672
Datafiles Need Media Recovery....673
Metric Summary....673
Missing Media File Count....674
Metric Summary....674
Recovery Area Category....675
Recovery Area....675
Metrics....675
Recovery Area Free Space (%)....675
Segment Advisor Recommendations Category....676
Segment Advisor Recommendations....676
Metrics....676
Number of recommendations....676
Metric Summary....676
Snapshot Too Old Category....677
Snapshot Too Old....677
Metrics....677
Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit....677
Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit....677
Streams Categories....678
Streams Apply Aborted Category....678
Streams Apply Aborted....678
Metrics....678

Streams Apply Process Aborted....678
Streams Apply Process Error....678
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category....679
Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics....679
Metrics....679
Rate of Transactions Applied(per Sec)....679
Metric Summary....679
Rate of Transactions Assigned(per Sec)....680
Metric Summary....680
Rate of Transactions Received(per Sec)....680
Metric Summary....680
Total number of Transactions applied....681
Metric Summary....681
Total Number of Transactions Assigned....681
Metric Summary....681
Total Number of Transactions Received....682
Metric Summary....682
Streams Apply Errors Category....683
Streams Apply Errors....683
Metrics....683
Error Message....683
Metric Summary....683
Error Number....683
Metric Summary....683
Local Transaction ID....684
Metric Summary....684
Message Count....684
Metric Summary....684
Source Transaction ID....685
Metric Summary....685
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category....685
Streams Apply Queue - Buffered....685
Metrics....686
Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages....686
Metric Summary....686
Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages....686
Metric Summary....686
Apply Queue - Number of Messages....687
Metric Summary....687
Apply Queue - Number of Spilled Messages....687
Metric Summary....688
Streams Apply - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages....688
Metric Summary....688
Streams Apply - (%)Spilled Messages....689
Metric Summary....689
Multiple Thresholds....689
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category....690
Streams Apply Queue - Persistent....690
Metrics....690
Number of Ready Messages....690
Metric Summary....690
Number of Waiting Messages....691
Metric Summary....691
Streams Apply - (%)Messages in Waiting State....691
Metric Summary....691

Multiple Thresholds....692
Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category....692
Streams Apply Reader Statistics....692
Metrics....693
Rate at which messages are being dequeued(per Sec)....693
Metric Summary....693
Rate at which messages are getting spilled(per Sec)....693
Metric Summary....693
Multiple Thresholds....694
Total number of Messages Dequeued....694
Metric Summary....694
Total number of Spilled Messages....695
Metric Summary....695
Streams Capture Aborted Category....696
Streams Capture Aborted....696
Metrics....696
Streams Capture Process Aborted....696
Streams Capture Message Statistics Category....696
Streams Capture Message Statistics....696
Metrics....697
Message Capture Rate(per Sec)....697
Metric Summary....697
Messages Enqueue Rate(per Sec)....697
Metric Summary....697
Total Messages Captured....698
Metric Summary....698
Total Messages Enqueued....698
Metric Summary....699
Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category....699
Streams Capture Queue Statistics....699
Metrics....700
Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages....700
Metric Summary....700
Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages....700
Metric Summary....700
Capture Queue - Number of Messages....701
Metric Summary....701
Capture Queue - Number of Spilled Messages....701
Metric Summary....702
Streams Capture - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages....702
Metric Summary....703
Streams Capture - (%)Spilled Messages....703
Metric Summary....703
Multiple Thresholds....704
Streams Latency and Throughput Category....704
Streams Latency and Throughput....704
Metrics....704
Latency....704
Metric Summary....704
Multiple Thresholds....705
Throughput(per sec)....705
Metric Summary....705
Multiple Thresholds....706
Total Messages....706
Metric Summary....706

Streams Processes Count Category ... 707
Streams Processes Count ... 707
Metrics ... 707
Number of Apply Processes Having Errors ... 707
Metric Summary ... 707
Number of Capture Processes Having Errors ... 708
Metric Summary ... 708
Number of Apply Processes ... 708
Metric Summary ... 708
Number of Capture Processes ... 709
Metric Summary ... 709
Number of Propagation Jobs ... 709
Metric Summary ... 709
Number of Propagations Having Errors ... 710
Metric Summary ... 710
Total Number of Propagation Errors ... 710
Metric Summary ... 710
Streams Processes Status Category ... 711
Streams Processes Status ... 711
Metrics ... 711
Streams Process Errors ... 711
Metric Summary ... 711
Multiple Thresholds ... 712
Streams Process Status ... 712
Metric Summary ... 712
Multiple Thresholds ... 713
Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation Category ... 713
Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation ... 713
Metrics ... 713
Message Propagation Rate (per sec) ... 713
Metric Summary ... 713
Rate of KBytes Propagated (per sec) ... 714
Metric Summary ... 714
Total Number of KBytes Propagated ... 714
Metric Summary ... 714
Total Number of Messages Propagated ... 715
Metric Summary ... 715
Streams Propagation Aborted Category ... 715
Streams Propagation Aborted ... 715
Metrics ... 716
Number of Ready Messages ... 716
Metric Summary ... 716
Number of Waiting Messages ... 716
Metric Summary ... 716
Streams Propagation Process Aborted ... 717
Streams Prop - (%)Messages in Waiting State ... 717
Metric Summary ... 717
Multiple Thresholds ... 718
Streams Propagation - Message State Stats ... 718
Suspended Session Category ... 718
Suspended Session ... 718
Metrics ... 718
Suspended Session Count ... 718
Metric Summary ... 719
Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation ... 719

Session Suspended by Quota Limitation....720
Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation....720
Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation....720
Tablespace Categories....721
Tablespace Allocation Category....721
Tablespace Allocation....721
Metrics....721
Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)....721
Metric Summary....721
Tablespace Used Space (MB)....722
Metric Summary....722
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category....723
Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed)....723
Metrics....723
Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed)....723
Metric Summary....723
Multiple Thresholds....724
Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed)....724
Metric Summary....725
Multiple Thresholds....725
Tablespaces Full Category....726
Tablespaces Full....726
Metrics....726
Tablespace Free Space (MB)....726
Metric Summary....726
Multiple Thresholds....727
Tablespace Space Used (%)....727
Metric Summary....728
Multiple Thresholds....728
Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category....729
Tablespaces With Problem Segments....729
Metrics....729
Segments Not Able to Extend Count....729
Metric Summary....729
Multiple Thresholds....730
Segments Not Able to Extend....730
Metric Summary....731
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count....731
Metric Summary....731
Multiple Thresholds....732
Segments Approaching Maximum Extents....732
Metric Summary....732
User Block Category....733
User Block....733
Metrics....733
Blocking Session Count....733
Metric Summary....733
Multiple Thresholds....734
User-Defined SQL Metrics Categories....735
User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludm Category....735
User-Defined SQL Metrics....735
Metrics....735
User-Defined Numeric Metric....735
User-Defined String Metric....735
User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludmnum Category....736

User-Defined SQL Metrics....736
Metrics....736
User-Defined Numeric Metric....736
User-Defined String Metric....736
User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludmstr Category....737
User-Defined SQL Metrics....737
Metrics....737
User-Defined Numeric Metric....737
User-Defined String Metric....737
Work Load Management - Performance Satisfaction Category....738
QoS Management - Performance Satisfaction Metric....738
Metrics....738
Performance Satisfaction Metric....738
Metric Summary....738
Multiple Thresholds....738
Cluster Metrics....741
Cluster....741
Clusterware Alert Log Category....741
Clusterware Alert Log....741
Metrics....741
Alert Log Name....741
Metric Summary....741
Clusterware Service Alert Log Error....742
Metric Summary....742
Multiple Thresholds....742
Node Configuration Alert Log Error....743
Metric Summary....743
Multiple Thresholds....743
OCR Alert Log Error....744
Metric Summary....744
Multiple Thresholds....744
Voting Disk Alert Log Error....745
Metric Summary....745
Multiple Thresholds....745
Clusterware Component Health Check Category....746
Clusterware Component Health Check....746
Metric Summary....746
Metric Summary....747
Metrics....747
Component Name....747
Metric Summary....747
Component State....748
Metric Summary....748
Metric Summary....748
Key....749
Metric Summary....749
Error Message....749
Metric Summary....749
Scope....750
Metric Summary....750
Clusterware Event Category....750
Clusterware Event....750
Clusterware Status Category....751
Clusterware Status....751
Metrics....751

Cluster Verification Output....751
Metric Summary....751
Clusterware Status....752
Metric Summary....752
Node(s) with Clusterware Problem....752
Metric Summary....753
Resource State Category....753
Resource State....753
Metrics....754
Additional State Information....754
Metric Summary....754
Clusterware Entity type....754
Metric Summary....754
Clusterware Event Time....755
Metric Summary....755
Clusterware Event Type....755
Metric Summary....755
Configured Instance Count....756
Metric Summary....756
Metric Source....756
Metric Summary....756
Resource Cardinality....757
Metric Summary....757
Resource Degree....757
Metric Summary....757
Resource Intermediate Count....758
Metric Summary....758
Resource Name....758
Metric Summary....758
Resource Offline Count....759
Metric Summary....759
Resource Online Count....759
Metric Summary....759
Resource State Change....760
Metric Summary....760
Multiple Thresholds....760
Resource Type....761
Metric Summary....761
Resource Unknown Count....761
Metric Summary....761

Preface

This manual is a compilation of the Oracle Database and database-related target metrics provided in Oracle Enterprise Manager.

Audience

This document is intended for Oracle Enterprise Manager users interested in Oracle Database and database-related target metrics.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to all users, including users that are disabled. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Deaf/Hard of Hearing Access to Oracle Support Services

To reach Oracle Support Services, use a telecommunications relay service (TRS) to call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. An Oracle Support Services engineer will handle technical issues and provide customer support according to the Oracle service request process. Information about TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of phone numbers is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/dro/trsphonebk.html.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following metric documents in the Oracle Enterprise Manager 10g Release 2 documentation set:

- Oracle Enterprise Manager Framework, Host, and Third-Party Metric Reference Manual
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Oracle Application Server Metric Reference Manual

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

How to Use This Manual

The Oracle Enterprise Manager Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual (hereafter referred to as the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual) lists all the Oracle Database and database-related target metrics that Enterprise Manager monitors. This manual compiles in one place all the database and database-related target metric help available online, eliminating the need to have the Database Control Console up and running.

This preface describes:

- Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual
- Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts

Structure of the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual

This manual contains a chapter for the Oracle Database target and database-related targets for which there are metrics.

The metrics in each chapter are in alphabetical order according to category.

Metric Information

The information for each metric comprises a description, summary of the metric's "vital statistics", data source (if available), and user action. The following list provides greater detail:

- DescriptionExplanation following the metric name. This text defines the metric and, when available, provides additional information pertinent to the metric.
- Metric SummaryExplains in table format the target version, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text for the metric. Examples follow.
- Data SourceHow the metric is calculated. In some metrics, data source information is not available.
- User ActionSuggestions of how to solve the problem causing the alert.

Examples of Metric Summary Tables

This section provides examples of Metric Summary tables you will see in the Oracle Database and Database-Related Metric Reference Manual.

When default thresholds are not defined for a metric, only the target version and collection frequency are available.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

The following table shows a metric where the server evaluation frequency is the same as the collection frequency.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10000000
Default Critical Threshold	12500000
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Bytes sent by the server are %value%

The following table shows a metric where the server evaluation frequency is different from the collection frequency.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Definitions of Columns in Metric Summary Tables

As previously mentioned, the Metric Summary table is part of the overall metric information. The following table provides descriptions of columns in the Metric Summary table.

Column Header	**Column Definition**
Target Version	Version of the target, for example, 9.0.2.x and 10.1.0.x. The x at the end of a version (for example, 9.0.2.x) represents the subsequent patchsets associated with that release.
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	The rate at which the metric is collected and evaluated to determine whether it has crossed its threshold. The evaluation frequency is the same as the collection frequency.

Column Header	Column Definition
Server Evaluation Frequency	The rate at which the metric is evaluated to determine whether it has crossed its threshold. For server-generated alerts, the evaluation frequency is determined by Oracle Database internals. For example, if the evaluation frequency is 10 minutes, then when the Average File Write Time degrades to the point an alert should trigger, it could be almost 10 minutes before Enterprise Manager receives indication of the alert. This column is present in the Metric Collection Summary table only for Oracle Database 10g metrics.
Collection Frequency	The rate at which the Management Agent collects data. The collection frequency for a metric comes from the Enterprise Manager default collection file for that target type.
Upload Frequency	The rate at which the Management Agent moves data to the Management Repository. For example, upload every nth collection. The upload frequency for a metric comes from the Enterprise Manager default collection file for that target type. This column is present in the Metric Collection Summary table only when the Upload Frequency is different from the Collection Frequency.
Comparison Operator	The comparison method Enterprise Manager uses to evaluate the metric value against the threshold values.
Default Warning Threshold	Value that indicates whether a warning alert should be initiated. If the evaluation of the warning threshold value returns a result of TRUE for the specified number of consecutive occurrences defined for the metric, an alert triggers at the warning severity level.
Default Critical Threshold	Value that indicates whether a critical alert should be initiated. If the evaluation of the critical threshold value returns a result of TRUE for the specified number of consecutive occurrences defined for the metric, an alert triggers at the critical severity level.
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Consecutive number of times a metric's value reaches either the warning threshold or critical threshold before a notification is sent.
Alert Text	Message indicating why the alert was generated. Words that display between percent signs (%) denote variables. For example, Disk Utilization for %keyValue% is %value%% could translate to Disk Utilization for d0 is 80%.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

To reduce the page count in this document, the following abbreviations and acronyms are used:

Abbreviation/Acronym	Name
Agent	Oracle Management Agent
Database	Oracle Database
Listener	Oracle Listener

Background Information on Metrics, Thresholds, and Alerts

A metric is a unit of measurement used to determine the health of a target. It is through the use of metrics and associated thresholds that Enterprise Manager sends out alerts notifying you of problems with the target.

Thresholds are boundary values against which monitored metric values are compared. For example, for each disk device associated with the Disk Utilization (%) metric, you can define a different warning and critical threshold. Some of the thresholds are predefined by Oracle, others are not.

Once a threshold is reached, an alert is generated. An alert is an indicator signifying that a particular condition has been encountered and is triggered when one of the following conditions is true:

- A threshold is reached.
- An alert has been cleared.
- The availability of a monitored service changes. For example, the availability of an application server changes from up to down.
- A specific condition occurs. For example, an alert is triggered whenever an error message is written to a database alert log file.

Alerts are detected through a polling-based mechanism by checking for the monitored condition from a separate process at regular, predefined intervals.

See Also:
See the Oracle Enterprise Manager Concepts manual and the Enterprise Manager online help for additional information about metrics, thresholds, and alerts

Editing

Out of the box, Enterprise Manager comes with thresholds for critical metrics. Warning and critical thresholds are used to generate an alert, letting you know of impending problems so that you can address them in a timely manner.

To better suit the monitoring needs of your organization, you can edit the thresholds provided by Enterprise Manager and define new thresholds. When defining thresholds, the key is to choose acceptable values to avoid unnecessary alerts, while still being notified of issues in a timely manner.

You can establish thresholds that will provide pertinent information in a timely manner by defining metric baselines that reflect how your system runs for a normal period of time.

The metrics listed on the Edit Thresholds page are either default metrics provided by Oracle or metrics whose thresholds you can change.

Specifying Multiple Thresholds

The Specifying Multiple Thresholds functionality allows you to define various subsets of data that can have different thresholds. By specifying multiple thresholds, you can refine the data used to trigger alerts, which are one of the key benefits of using Enterprise Manager.The key in specifying multiple thresholds is to determine how the comparison relates to the metric threshold as a whole. What benefit will be realized by defining a more stringent or lax threshold for that particular device, mount point, and so on?For example, using the Average Disk I/O Service Time metric, you can define warning and critical thresholds to be applied to all disks (sd0 and sd1), or you can define different warning and

critical thresholds for a specific disk (sd0). This allows you to adjust the thresholds for sd0 to be more stringent or lax for that particular disk.

Accessing Metrics Using the Grid Control Console

To access metrics in the Grid Control Console, use the All Metrics page associated with a particular target by doing the following:

1. From the Grid Control Console, choose the target.
2. On the target's home page, click All Metrics in the Related Links section.
3. On the All Metrics page, choose the metric of interest and click Help. The help for that metric displays.

Automatic Storage Management Metrics

Automatic Storage Management

Description

The Automatic Storage Management metrics provide for each metric the following information:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

ASM Cluster File System Category

ASM Cluster File System

Description

This metric shows the space used by all the ASM Cluster File Systems. This metric is used to collect information about the ASM Cluster File System space usage and is used to show the trend of ASM Cluster File System space usage in the application. This metric collects information for both mounted and dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems. This is used to determine the following metrics for Space Usage: Allocated Space(GB), Size(GB), Free(GB), Used(GB), and Used(%). The metric also collects information whether the ASM Cluster File System is corrupt. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, it returns 0 for the Free(GB), Used(GB), and Used(%) metrics.

This metric only collects information about the AMS Cluster File System that is not specific to a node in a cluster. It collects Space Usage information which is the same across all nodes in the cluster. Information like State and Availability of the ASM Cluster File System can be different across the nodes in a cluster and is collected by the ASM Cluster File System State metric.

This metric generates a warning alert if the ASM Cluster File System is 85% used and a critical alert if 97% used. The metric also generates a critical alert if the ASM Cluster File System has sections that are corrupt.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the threshold limit as required.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Corrupt

Description

This metric shows if the mounted ASM Cluster File System has sections that are corrupt. A value of "TRUE" for this metric indicates that there are sections that are corrupt and hence the "Check and Repair" operation should be run on the ASM Cluster File System to fix it. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, it returns a value of Null for this metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	TRUE
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The ASM Cluster File System using volume device %ofs_volume_device% has sections that are corrupt. Run check and repair operation on the file system to fix the issue.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column CORRUPT in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view for mounted ASM Cluster File Systems. For Dismounted File Systems, a value of Null is returned for this metric.

User Action

Run Check and Repair on the ASM Cluster File System to fix the corrupted sections.

Disk Group Allocated Space (GB)

Description

This metric shows the space allocated from the disk group for this ASM Cluster File System in GB.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column SPACE in the V$ASM_FILE view.

User Action

None

Free (GB)

Description

This metric shows the unused capacity of the ASM Cluster File System in gigabytes. It gives an indication of the free space available in the ASM Cluster File System. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, a value of 0 is returned for this metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TOTAL_FREE in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, a value of 0 is returned.

User Action

Consider resizing the ASM Cluster File System if there is not enough Free Space available.

Size (GB)

Description

This metric shows the Size in GB of the ASM Cluster File System.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TOTAL_SIZE in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view for mounted File Systems and from the column SIZE_MB in the view V$ASM_VOLUME for dismounted File Systems.

User Action

Consider resizing the ASM Cluster File System to add space.

Used (GB)

Description

This metric shows the Space in GB that is used on the mounted ASM Cluster File System. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, a value of 0 is returned for this metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated from the columns TOTAL_SIZE and TOTAL_FREE in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view. It is calculated as:

TOTAL_SIZE - TOTAL_FREE

For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, a value of 0 is returned for this metric.

User Action

Consider Resizing the ASM Cluster File System to add more space.

Used (%)

Description

This metric shows the percentage of Space that is used on the ASM Cluster File System. For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems a value of 0 is returned for this metric.

, This metric generates a warning alert if the space used in the ASM Cluster File System is greater than 85% of the Size of the File System and a critical alert if greater than 97% of the Size of the File system.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	85

Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The ASM Cluster File System using volume device %ofs_volume_device% is %ofs_used_pct%% full. Resize the file system to add more space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Disk Group" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated from the columns TOTAL_SIZE and TOTAL_FREE in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view. It is calculated as:

TOTAL_SIZE - TOTAL_FREE/TOTAL_SIZE * 100

For dismounted ASM Cluster File Systems, a value of 0 is returned for this metric.

User Action

Consider resizing the ASM Cluster File System to add more space to fix the alert generated by this metric.

Volume Name

Description

This metric shows the Volume Name of the Volume Device used to create the ASM Cluster File System.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column VOLUME_NAME in the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

ASM Cluster File System State Category

ASM Cluster File System State

Description

This metric shows the state of the ASM Cluster File Systems, whether it is MOUNTED or DISMOUNTED on a given host. In a cluster environment the ASM Cluster File System could be mounted only on specific hosts. If the ASM Cluster File System is MOUNTED on a given host, the metric also displays if it is AVAILABLE and the time since it is available. This is used to determine the following metrics: Mount Point, Mount State, Availability, and Available Time.

This metric generates a warning alert if the ASM Cluster File System is dismounted on a given host. The metric also generates a critical alert if the mounted ASM Cluster File System is not available on a host.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the threshold limit as required.

This metric is collected with the help of a SQL query which queries the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM, V$ASM_VOLUME, V$ASM_OFSVOLUMES views.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

ASM Cluster File System Availability

Description

This metric shows if the MOUNTED ASM Cluster File System is AVAILABLE on a given host in a cluster. For DISMOUNTED ASM Cluster File System's this metric returns a value of NULL.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	NOT AVAILABLE
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The ASM Cluster File System %ofs_mount_point% is not available on host %ofs_host%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column STATE in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view.

User Action

None

ASM Cluster File System Available Time

Description

This metric shows the timestamp since which the MOUNTED ASM Cluster File System is AVAILABLE on a given host in a cluster. For DISMOUNTED ASM Cluster File System's this metric returns a value of NULL.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column AVAILABLE_TIME in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view.

User Action

None

ASM Cluster File System Mount Point

Description

This metric shows the mount point of the ASM Cluster File System on a given host in a cluster. The same ASM Cluster File System could be mounted on different mount points, on different hosts in a cluster. For DISMOUNTED ASM Cluster File Systems it will return NULL if the OFS has never been mounted on the host or it will return the last mount point if it was mounted and then dismounted on the host.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For MOUNTED file systems this metric is collected from the column FS_NAME in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view. For DISMOUNTED file systems this metric is collected from the column MOUNTPATH in the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

ASM Cluster File System Mount State

Description

This metric shows the state of the ASM Cluster File Systems, whether it is MOUNTED or DISMOUNTED on a given host. In a cluster environment the ASM Cluster File System could be mounted only on specific hosts.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	DISMOUNTED
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The volume device %volume_device% is dismounted on host %ofs_host%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Volume Device" and "Host" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

An ASM Cluster File System is "MOUNTED" if the usage of the volume_device is "ACFS" and the volume_device exists in the V$ASM_ACFSVOLUMES view and the mountpath exists in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view.

An ASM Cluster File System is "DISMOUNTED" if the usage of the volume_device is "ACFS" and the volume_device does not exist in the V$ASM_ACFSVOLUMES view and the mountpath does not exist in the V$ASM_FILESYSTEM view.

User Action

Mount the ASM Cluster File System on the given host in the cluster.

ASM Volumes Category

ASM Volumes

Description

This metric shows information about the Volumes created on a diskgroup. An ASM Volume file is a file created on the diskgroup to provide storage for an ASM Cluster File System or a third-party file system. This is used to determine the following metrics for ASM volumes: Volume Name, Status, Usage, Mount Point, Size(GB), Allocated Space(GB), and Redundancy.

This metric is collected with the help of the V$ASM_VOLUME and GV$ASM_DISKGROUP views .

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Group Allocated Space (GB)

Description

This metric gives the space in GB allocated on the disk group for the volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column SPACE from the V$ASM_FILE view.

User Action

None

Mount Point

Description

An ASM Cluster File System is built on an ASM Volume which in turn uses ASM diskgroups for storage. The ASM Cluster File System can then be mounted on any host in a cluster. This metric returns the current MOUNT POINT of the ASM Cluster File System if it is mounted or the most recent MOUNT POINT if it is currently DISMOUNTED. For ASM Volumes that are not used for ASM Cluster File Systems, this metric returns null.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column MOUNTPATH from the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

Redundancy

Description

This metric returns the redundancy for the ASM Volume file. The ASM Volume file can use whatever redundancy (external, normal=2-way mirror, high=3-way mirror) is available to the ASM disk group where the ASM Volume file is created.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the REDUNDANCY column from the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

Size (GB)

Description

This metric returns the size of the ASM Volume in GB. The Volume Size is always created in multiples of the Volume Allocation Unit.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column SIZE_MB from the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

Status

Description

This metric shows the Status of the ASM Volume, if it is ENABLED or DISABLED.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column STATE from the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

Enable the ASM Volume if it is disabled.

Usage

Description

This metric returns a string indicating what the ASM Volume is used for: ACFS, EXT3, null. A value of null means the usage of the Volume is Unknown.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column USAGE from the V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

Volume Name

Description

This metric returns the name of the ASM volume. This is the name entered when the user creates the ASM Volume on the diskgroup.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is retrieved from the column VOLUME_NAME from the view V$ASM_VOLUME view.

User Action

None

Cluster Disk Group Performance Category

Cluster Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric shows the Cluster Disk Group performance parameters for all the disk groups present in a cluster. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and total number of bytes read/written for the cluster disk group. It also shows the disk group response, throughput, operations per second, and size for read, write, and I/O.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disk groups. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of disk I/O size for all disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of read requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk read size for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for the disk group. This metric shows the read performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk write size for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write operations per second of a disk group. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Cluster Disk Performance Category

Cluster Disk Performance

Description

This metric shows the cluster disk performance parameters for all the disks. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, failed read/write and I/O for the disks, total I/O and read/write time, and total number of bytes read/written to the disks. It also shows the response of the disks for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks, which are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric displays the I/O response time details of disks present in a cluster. This provides an indication of the disk response time in terms of total I/O requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric, which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the disk I/O size of disks present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the I/O throughput detail of a disk in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk I/O performance in terms of reads and writes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of a disk response time in terms of total read requests for this disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the read size in megabytes of disks present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of bytes read from the disk with proportion to the total read time for read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed reads and writes of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the reads per second detail of disks present in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total write requests for the disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of disks present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written to a disk with proportion to the total write time for write requests for the disk in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second in the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Cluster Volume Performance Category

Cluster Volume Performance

Description

This metric shows the cluster volume performance parameters for all the volumes. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, failed read/write and I/O for the disks, total I/O and read/write time, and total number of bytes read/written to the volumes. It also shows the response of the volumes for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the Volumes I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the Volumes, which are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each volume, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the volume I/O size of volumes present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/O size of each volume, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the I/O throughput detail of a volume in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the volume I/O performance in terms of reads and writes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail of volumes present in a cluster. This gives an indication of a volume response time in terms of total read requests for volumes in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each volume, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the read size in megabytes of volumes present in a cluster. The data is aggregated for all volumes that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read size of each volume, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of volumes present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of bytes read from the volume with proportion to the total read time for read requests for this volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed reads and writes of volumes present in a cluster. This gives an indication of the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read response time for each volume, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the reads per second detail of volumes present in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average reads per second for each volume, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric displays the I/O response time details of volumes present in a cluster. This provides an indication of the volume response time in terms of total I/O requests for this volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric, which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each volume, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail of volumes present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the volume response time in terms of total write requests for the volume in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write response time for each volume, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all volume writes for all volumes which are part of the cluster. The data is aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write size of each volume, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of volumes present in a cluster. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written to a volume with proportion to the total write time for write requests for the volume in a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is then aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for volumes in the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average writes per second for each volume, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Database Disk Group Usage Category

Database Disk Group Usage

Description

This metric shows the detail of the disk group space used by a database. With the help of this metric, you can know the space used in a disk group by different database instances.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 Minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Total Bytes

Description

This metric shows the total bytes of the disk group space used by a database. With the help of this metric one can know the space used in a disk group by different database instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

We get the space used by a file using the V$OSM_FILE view and then it is joined with the V$ASM_ALIAS and V$ASM_DISKGROUP views for 10*g* Release 1 and the VASM_ALIAS, VASM_DISKGROUP_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2 to get the disk group space used by a database instance.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Group Imbalance Status Category

Disk Group Imbalance Status

Description

This metric checks if any disk groups are out of balance. Under normal operations, ASM automatically rebalances disk groups. This metric detects conditions where manual rebalances may be required or the power level of a rebalance in progress may need to be raised to give it the necessary resources to complete faster.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Group Disk Imbalance (%)

Description

Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is used to determine if a disk group requires rebalance. Temporary imbalances (caused by a rebalance in progress) are ignored.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% requires rebalance because the space usage imbalance between disks is high.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is the same value as Actual Imbalance (%) if a rebalance operation is not in progress, 0 otherwise.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated if Disk Group Imbalance (%) without Rebalance is greater than or equal to 10%. In this case, a rebalance is necessary because the space usage imbalance between disks is high. The user should manually initiate a rebalance operation.

Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance

Description

Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is used to determine if a rebalance in progress needs a power boost to complete in a timely manner and prevent other errors from occurring due to space constraints.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	95
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Increase the rebalance power for Disk Group %diskGroup% because at least one disk is critically low on space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If a rebalance is in progress and the power value is greater than 0, then Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is calculated as (100 - Actual Minimum Percent Free), 0 otherwise.

User Action

A critical alert will be generated if Disk Maximum Used (%) with Rebalance is greater than or equal to 95%. In this case the rebalance power for the disk group must be increased because at least one disk is critically low on space. Increase the rebalance power (maximum power level is 11).

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance

Description

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is used to determine if a disk group requires rebalance. Temporary imbalances (caused by a rebalance in progress) are ignored.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	10
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% requires rebalance because at least one disk is low on space.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is the same value as Actual Minimum Percent Free if a rebalance operation is not in progress, 100 otherwise.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated if Disk Minimum Free (%) without Rebalance is less than or equal to 20%. In this case a rebalance is necessary because at least one disk is low on space. The user should manually initiate a rebalance operation.

Disk Count

Description

Disk count is the number of disks in the disk group which gives a sense of how widely files can be spread.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Disk Count is calculated using count(*) on all disks (V$ASM_DISK_STAT) in a disk group (V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT).

User Action

No user action is required.

Actual Imbalance (%)

Description

Actual Imbalance (%) measures the difference in space allocated to the fullest and emptiest disks in the disk group. Comparison is in percent full since ASM tries to keep all disks equally full as a percent of their size. The imbalance is relative to the space allocated not the space available. An imbalance of a couple percent is reasonable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Actual Imbalance (%) is calculated as:

```
100 * (max((total_mb - free_mb) / total_mb) - min((total_mb - free_mb) / total_mb)) / max((total_mb - free_mb) / total_mb) where total_mb and free_mb are columns in V$ASM_DISK_STAT.
```

User Action

An imbalance of more than a couple percent may signal the need to initiate a manual rebalance of the disk group.

Actual Minimum Percent Free

Description

Actual Minimum Percent Free lists the amount of free disk space on the fullest disk as a percentage of the disk size. If the imbalance is zero, then this represents the total free space. Since all allocations are done evenly across all disks, the minimum free space limits how much space can be used.

If one disk has only one percent free, then only one percent of the space in the disk group is really available for allocation, even if the rest of the disks are only half full.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Actual Minimum Percent Free is calculated as 100 * (min(free_mb / total_mb)), where free_mb and total_mb are columns in V$ASM_DISK_STAT.

User Action

If the actual minimum percent free is a low number, a configuration change may be required in order to provide an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group.

Rebalance In Progress

Description

Rebalance In Progress returns "Yes" if a rebalance operation is in progress, "No" otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Rebalance In Progress is retrieved from the operation column of V$ASM_OPERATION.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Size Variance (%)

Description

Disk Size Variance (%) lists the percentage difference in size between the largest and smallest disks in the disk group. This will be zero if best practices have been followed and all disks are the same size.

Small differences in size are acceptable. Large differences can result in some disks getting much more I/O than others. With normal or high redundancy disk groups, a large size variance can make it impossible to reduce the percent imbalance to a small value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
Disk Size Variance (%) is calculated as 100 * (max(total_mb) -
min(total_mb)) / max(total_mb), where total_mb is a column in
V$ASM_DISK_STAT.
```

User Action

A large size variance may require a configuration change to provide an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group.

Disk Group Usage Category

Disk Group Usage

Description

This metric shows the space used by all the disk groups having the state as 'MOUNTED'. This metric is used to collect information about the disk usage and is used to show the trend of disk group space usage in the application. This is used to determine the following metrics: Free MB, Total MB, Total Safely Usable MB, Type, Safely Usable File MB, Used %, and Used % of Safely Usable of a disk group for 10*g* Release 2 and Free MB, Total MB, Type, and Used % for 10*g* Release 1.

This metric generates a warning alert if the disk group is 75% used and a critical warning if 90% used. The thresholds for the Disk Group Usage alert should not be fixed at 75% and 90%, since the value depends on the redundancy. In version 10*g* Release 2, the metric uses the USABLE_FILE_MB column of the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view to indicate usable mirrored free space. This column displays the amount of free space that can be safely utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure.

Enterprise Manager issues alerts for the following:

- Critical alert when USABLE_FILE_MB <= 0
- Warning alert when USABLE_FILE_MB < 0.1 * REQUIRED_MIRROR_FREE_MB

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the threshold limit as required.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help of a SQL query which queries the V$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Group Free (MB)

Description

This metric shows the unused capacity of the disk group in megabytes. It gives an indication of the free space available in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total free size for Disk Group %dg_name% has fallen to %value% (MB).

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column FREE_MB in the view V$ASM_DISKGROUP for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or deleting existing files in the disk group.

Disk Group Used %

Description

This metric shows the percentage of space used by a disk group. It generates a warning alert if the disk group is 75% used and a critical warning if 90 % used. The threshold limit can be changed to generate alerts at different values.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %dg_name% is %value%%% used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the V$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

Used % = (total_mb-free_mb)/total_mb)*100

User Action

New disks can be added in a disk group to avoid the alerts. Go to the Disk Group general page and click **Add** to add a new disk to a disk group. Also, you can remove existing files from the disk group.

Disk Group Usable (MB)

Description

This metric shows the capacity of the disk group based on the type of the disk group. This column indicates the amount of free space that can be "safely" utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected using the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view.

Total Safely Usable MB = (total_mb - required_mirror_free_mb)/redundancy_factor

Where *total_mb* and *required_mirror_free_mb* come from the view column, and *redundancy factor* is 1 for External Redundancy Disk Group, 2 for Normal Redundancy Disk Group, and 3 for High Redundancy Disk Group.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or removing existing files from the disk group.

Disk Group Usable Free (MB)

Description

The usable free space of a disk group depends on the redundancy, so in 10*g* Release 2 it uses the USABLE_FILE_MB column of the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view to indicate usable mirrored free space. This column indicates the amount of free space that can be "safely" utilized taking mirroring into account, and yet is able to restore redundancy after disk failure. This column is used to determine the usable free megabytes of a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Usable free size for Disk Group %dg_name% has fallen to %value% (MB).

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column USABLE_FILE_MB in the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group or removing existing files from the disk group.

Redundancy

Description

This metric shows the Redundancy Type of the disk group. It can be one of the three values: External, Normal, and High. This property determines the restore redundancy after disk failure.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TYPE in the V$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

No user action is required.

Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the total capacity of the disk group in megabytes. It gives an indication of the size or the space used by the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is collected from the column TOTAL_MB in the V$ASM_DISKGROUP view for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

Consider adding more disks to the disk group.

Used % of Safely Usable

Description

This metric shows the percentage of safely usable space used by a disk group. Usable free space of a disk group depends on the redundancy. In 10*g* Release 2, it uses the USABLE_FILE_MB column of the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view to indicate usable mirrored free space. This column displays the amount of free space that can be safely utilized taking mirroring into account and restores redundancy after disk failure. This column is used to determine the "Used % of Safely Usable" for a disk group.

This metric generates a warning alert if the disk group is using 90% of the safely usable space and critical warning for 100%. The threshold limit can be changed to generate an alert at different values.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk group %dg_name% has used %value%%% of safely usable free space (space that can be allocated while still having enough space to recover from failure group failures).

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected from the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

Used % of Safely Usable = 100 - (usable_file_mb/usable_total_mb)*100

Where usable_total_mb = total_mb - required_mirror_free_mb)/redundancy_factor

total_mb and *required_mirror_free_mb* are derived from the view column and *redundancy factor* is 1 for External Redundancy Disk Group, 2 for Normal Redundancy Disk Group, and 3 for High Redundancy Disk Group.

User Action

New disks can be added in a disk group to avoid the alerts. Go to the Disk Group general page and click **Add** to add a new disk to a disk group. Also, you can remove existing files from the disk group.

Disk Path Category

Disk Path

Description

This metric shows the disk name and disk path of all the disks. This gets collected at a time interval of 12 Hours.

This metric is collected with the help of the V$ASM_DISK view for 10*g* Release 1 and the V$ASM_DISK_STAT view for 10*g* Release 2.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Name

Description

This metric is the name of the disk.

Data Source

Name column value in the V$ASM_DISK_STAT and V$ASM_DISK views.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Path

Description

This metric is the physical path of the disk.

Data Source

Path column value. For databases prior to 10*g* Release 2, this metric uses the GV$ASM_DISK view. For databases 10*g* Release 2 and higher, this metric uses the GV$ASM_DISK_STAT view.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Status Category

Disk Status

Description

This metric provides disk mode status (offline and online). A critical warning alert is generated if any of the disks are offline.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes. You can change the time limit and threshold limit as required.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Disk Mode Status

Description

This metric displays disk mode status (offline and online). A critical warning alert is generated if any of the disks go offline.

You can change the threshold limit.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	OFFLINE
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk %dg_name%.%disk_name% is offline.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group Name" and "Disk Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help view column mode status from GV$ASM_DISK for 10gR 1 and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

Try to bring the disk online. Currently Enterprise Manager does not support this feature.

Failure Group Imbalance Status Category

Failure Group Imbalance Status

Description

This metric checks how even failure group disks are laid out for ASM disk groups. ASM strives for an even distribution of file extents and space usage across all disks in a disk group. It accomplishes this through rebalancing. If the disks are different sizes or the failure groups are different sizes then effective rebalancing cannot be achieved. In this situation, configuration changes are required.

This metric only applies to disk groups with normal or high redundancy. This metric will not return data for disk groups with external redundancy, since failure groups are not used in this configuration.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Failure Group Count

Description

Failure Group Count reports the number of failure groups per disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Failure Group Count is retrieved from a calculation involving the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V$ASM_DISK_STAT views, and some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

No user action is required.

Inactive Partnership Count

Description

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

User Action

Disk Count Imbalance Variance

Description

Failure groups are used to store mirror copies of data, two copies for normal redundancy, three copies for high redundancy. Disk Count Imbalance Variance gives the difference in the failure group disk count for the disk in the disk group with the highest failure group disk count and the disk with the lowest.

It may not be possible for every disk to have the same failure group disk count even when all the failure groups are the same size. However an imbalance of more than one indicates that the failure groups are different sizes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% has failure groups with different numbers of disks which may lead to suboptimal space usage. Changing the configuration may alleviate this problem.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Count Imbalance Variance is calculated using the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V$ASM_DISK_STAT views, along with some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated when the Disk Count Imbalance Variance is greater than 1 (by default). Disk groups that have failure groups with different numbers of disks may lead to suboptimal space usage. To alleviate this problem, try changing the configuration.

Disk Size Imbalance (%)

Description

Disk Size Imbalance (%) checks if some disks have more space in their failure group disks than others. The space is calculated as a ratio between the size of a disk and the sum of the sizes of its active failure group disks. This ratio is compared for all the disks. The difference in the highest and lowest failure group disk space is reported as a percentage. An imbalance of 10% is acceptable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	10
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk Group %diskGroup% has failure groups with disks of different sizes which may lead to suboptimal space usage. Changing the configuration may alleviate this problem.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Disk Group" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Disk Group" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Size Imbalance is calculated using the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V$ASM_DISK_STAT views, along with some internal ASM fixed tables.

User Action

A warning alert will be generated when the Disk Size Imbalance (%) is greater than 10% (by default). Disk groups that have failure groups with disks of different sizes may lead to suboptimal space usage. To alleviate this problem, try changing the configuration.

Failure Group Status Category

Failure Group Status

Description

This metric checks to see if all the member disks of any failure group are offline. This is an undesirable condition which risks data loss, since mirror copies of data cannot be stored.

This metric only applies to disk groups with normal or high redundancy.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Available Disks

Description

Available Disks reports the number of disks in the failure group that are online.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Available Disks is calculated by subtracting the number of offline disks in the failure group from the number of total disks.

User Action

No user action is required.

Disk Count for Alerts

Description

Disk Count for Alerts will have the same value as Available Disks if there is more than one disk in the failure group. If there is exactly one disk in the failure group, Disk Count for Alerts will be 1, regardless if that one disk is offline. The reason for this is to avoid duplicate alerts being generated for the same root cause. The disk_status metric will generate a critical alert when a disk goes offline.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Failure Group %diskGroup%.%failureGroup% is offline.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group" and "Failure Group" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Disk Group" and "Failure Group" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Disk Group" and "Failure Group" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Disk Count for Alerts is set to 1 if there is only one disk in the disk group, otherwise it is set to the value of Available Disks.

User Action

A critical alert will be generated if all disks comprising a failure group are taken offline. In this situation, data is not being mirrored, despite the disk group having been configured with normal or high redundancy. Action must be taken to bring some of the disks in the failure group back online, or to add more disks to the disk group and assign them to that failure group.

Total Disks

Description

Total Disks reports the number of disks in the failure group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Total Disks is retrieved from the V$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and V$ASM_DISK_STAT views.

User Action

No user action is required.

Incident Category

Incident

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing incidents, for example, generic internal error, access violation, and so on as recorded in the ASM alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the ASM being monitored has detected a critical error condition about the ASM and has generated an incident to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager contains more information about each generated incident.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Access Violation

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to some memory access violation. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception messages such as ORA-3113 and ORA-7445. The ASM can also generate this type of incident when it detects a SIGSEGV or SIGBUS signals.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An access violation detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script: $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

ASM Block Corruption

Description

ASM Block corruption can happen due to many reasons over lifetime (for example head misalignment, dust spec, and so on). If the disk groups are mirrored, ASM automatically repairs the corrupted blocks from the mirror.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An ASM data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

User can execute check and remap commands which have been implemented in Enterprise Manager.

1. CheckThis checks the consistency of disk group metadata and logs the result in alert log and may repair depending upon repair/norepair option provided. In case of corruptions, the result would look like: "cache read a corrupted block group=NORM3 fn=1 blk=0 from disk 0" and so on.
2. RemapThis repairs a range of physical blocks that maps to a valid ASM file.

In addition, you can use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Cluster Error

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to a member evicted from the group by a member of the cluster database. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-29740.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A cluster error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. Note: This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining

when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Deadlock

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to a deadlock detected while trying to lock a library object. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4020.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A deadlock error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

File Access Error

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to failure to read a file at the time. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-376.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A file access error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Incident

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to some error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Incident (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Internal Error

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to an internal ASM error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-600 or ORA-0060*.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Internal error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Impact

Description

This metric is the impact of an incident. For a Generic Internal Error incident, the impact describes how the incident may affect the ASM.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Incident ID

Description

This metric is a number identifying an incident. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager uses this ID to specify an incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Internal SQL Error

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to an internal SQL error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-604.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An internal SQL error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Out of Memory

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to failure to allocate memory. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4030 or ORA-4031.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Out of memory detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Redo Log Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM has generated an incident due to an error with the redo log. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-353, ORA-355, or ORA-356.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Session Terminated

Description

This metric contains the information about different ORA- errors, which indicate the presence of Session Terminated problems in the alert log files. The ORA- 00603 error in the alert log indicates Session Terminated problems. This also generates a warning alert when these problems are found in alert logs.

You can edit the metric threshold and change the value of the error you want to collect under a different head. Also, the warning and critical alert values can be modified or set.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session termination detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent. The alert log file is scanned for the ORA- 00603 error.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Incident Status Category

Incident Status

Description

The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified each type of incident and, if so, how many.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Access Violation Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Access Violation incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Access violation errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

ASM Block Corruption Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of ASM Block Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	ASM data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Cluster Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Cluster Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Cluster errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Deadlock Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Deadlock incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Deadlock errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

File Access Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of File Access Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	File access errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Incident Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Incident incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of incidents have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Internal Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Internal Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generic internal errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Internal SQL Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Internal SQL Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Internal SQL errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Out of Memory Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Out of Memory incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Out of memory errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Redo Log Corruption Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Redo Log Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Redo log corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Session Terminated Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Session Terminated incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Instance Disk Group Performance Category

Instance Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the disk groups present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the disk group performance parameters for all the disk group mounted on an ASM Instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total

number of bytes read/written to the disk group. It also shows the response of the disk group for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O operations per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks within the disk group. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group. The data is aggregated for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of read requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in the disk group of an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average reads per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disk groups. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in a disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) Instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average writes per second of a disk group. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Disk Performance Category

Instance Disk Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the disks present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the disk performance parameters for all the disks mounted on an ASM Instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the disk. It also shows the response of the disk for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of read and write.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10

g

Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10

g

Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IOPS

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the disk read response time detail of the disks. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk with proportion to the total read time for this disk in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed read/writes for the disk. This provides information about the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Disk %dg_name%.%disk_name% has %value% Read/Write errors.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Instance ID", "Disk Group Name", and "Disk Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

It is calculated using the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2. From these views, the total number of failed read/writes for the disk is added to calculate the read write errors detail.

User Action

Investigate the issues behind read/write errors.

Reads Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for a disk in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of mounted disks. For this disk, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail of the disks. This gives an indication for the disk response time in terms of total write requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks which are part of the cluster. The data is *not* aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk with proportion to the total write time for this disk in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a disk in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) Instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Volume Performance Category

Instance Volume Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the volumes present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the volume performance parameters for all the volumes created on all disk groups mounted on an ASM Instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the volume. It also shows the response of the volume for read, write, and I/O throughput and the Read Write Errors.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of ASM volume I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the ASM Volumes. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each volume, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all volume I/O for all volumes. The data is not aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/O size of each volume, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all volumes. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the volume read response time detail of the volumes. This gives an indication of the volume response time in terms of total read requests for this volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the InstanceVolume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read response time for each volume, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all volume reads for all volumes which are part of the cluster. The data is not aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read size of each volume, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a volume created in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the volume in proportion to the total read time for this volume in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average read throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Write Errors

Description

This metric shows the detail of the total number of failed read/writes for the volume. This provides information about the total number of failed attempts of reads and writes for the volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views. From these views, the total number of failed read/writes for the volume is added to calculate the read write errors detail.

User Action

Investigate the issues behind read/write errors.

Reads Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for a volume in a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the volumes included in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average reads per second for each volume, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of volumes. For this volume, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the volumes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each volume, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail of the volumes. This gives an indication for the volume response time in terms of total write requests for this volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write response time for each volume, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all volume writes for all volumes which are part of the cluster. The data is not aggregated for all instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write size of each volume, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a volume created on a diskgroup in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the volume with proportion to the total write time for this volume in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average write throughput of each volume, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes Per Second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total write requests per second for a Volume in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) Instance. This metric shows the write performance of the volume.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Volume Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_VOLUME_STAT views.

To calculate the average writes per second for each volume, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. The data is displayed for all instances that are part of the cluster.

User Action

No user action is required.

Offline Disk Count

Offline Disk Count

Description

This metric provides the count of the disk with mode status offline.

User can change the time limit and threshold limit.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Offline Disk Count

Description

This metric provides the count of the disk with mode status offline. A critical alert is generated if the offline disk count changes or any of the disks go offline.

You can change the time limit and threshold limit as required.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%offline_count% disks are offline.

Data Source

This metric is collected with the help of Disk Status metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

User Action

Try to bring the disk online. Currently Enterprise Manager does not support this administration feature so it needs to be done manually.

Operational Error Category

Operational Error

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing errors that may affect the operation of the ASM, for example, archiver hung, media failure, and so on as recorded in the ASM alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the ASM being monitored has detected a critical error condition that may affect the normal operation of the ASM and has generated an error message to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager may contain more information about the error.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Data Block Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM being monitored has generated a corrupted block error (ORA-01157 or ORA-27048) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Operational Error

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM being monitored has generated some error that may affect the normal operation of the ASM to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Operational error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure

Description

This metric signifies that the ASM being monitored has generated a media failure error (ORA-01242 or ORA-01243) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The data comes from the alert log files. It is collected using the Perl script $ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Operational Error Status Category

Operational Error Status

Description

This metric category places all the types of alert log errors into four categories: Archiver Hung, Data Block Corruption, Media Failure, and Generic Operational Error. The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified any of the aforementioned categories of error and, if so, how many.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Block Corruption Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Data Block Corruption alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Generic Operational Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Operation Error errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of operational errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Media Failure Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Media Failure errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric shows the status of the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. It shows whether the instance is up or down. The check is performed every five minutes and returns the status of the connection as successful or it displays the ORA error for connection failure. This generates a critical alert if the ASM instance is down.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Status

Description

This metric shows the status of the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. It displays whether the instance is up or down. This check is performed every five minutes and returns the status of the connection as successful or it displays the ORA error for connection failure. This generates a critical alert if the ASM instance is down.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Failed to connect to ASM instance. %oraerr%

Data Source

You can establish a connection to the ASM instance with instance properties, and if the connection succeeds then the status is shown as Up, otherwise is displays as Down. It may also display as Down if there is an error in the metric collection.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

1. Check that the configuration property saved for the ASM instance is correct.
2. If it displays as Down, the ASM instance is down. Try to reestablish the connection using the startup/shutdown feature using the Enterprise Manager application. Alternately, you can restart the application manually.

Single Instance Disk Group Performance Category

Single Instance Disk Group Performance

Description

This metric indicates the performance of the single instance disk group present in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric is used to collect information, for example, total I/O and read/write requests, total I/O and read/write time, and the total number of bytes read/written to the disk group. It also shows the response of the disk group for read, write, and I/O throughput.

This metric is collected at a time interval of 15 minutes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

I/O per second

Description

This metric shows the sum of disks I/O performance per second in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks within the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/Os per second for each disk, the total number of I/O responses is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk I/O for all disks within the disk group for one and only one instance. This is the instance that the user connects to using the UI navigation path.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O size of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total number of I/Os during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

IO Throughput

Description

This metric shows the sum of I/O throughput for all disks within the disk group. This gives an indication of the disk group I/O performance in terms of reads and writes for the instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read and written is divided by the total I/O time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Response Time

Description

This metric shows the read response time detail for the disk group mounted on the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total read requests for this disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read response time for each disk, the total read time is divided by the total number of read responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk reads for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10g Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10g Release 2.

To calculate the average read size of each disk, the total number of bytes read are divided by the total number of reads during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Read Throughput

Description

This metric shows the read throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes read from the disk group with proportion to the total read time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average read throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes read is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average read throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Reads per second

Description

This metric shows the detail of total read requests per second for the single instance disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the read performance of all the disks included in the disk group of an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average reads per second for each disk, the total number of read responses is divided by the total read time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average reads per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Response Time

Description

This metric shows the I/O response time detail of a mounted single instance disk group. For this disk group, this metric indicates the response time in terms of total I/O requests for all the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average I/O response time for each disk, the total I/O time is divided by the total number of I/O responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average I/O response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Response Time

Description

This metric shows the write response time detail for a disk group in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the disk group response time in terms of total write requests for the disks included in the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write response time for each disk, the total write time is divided by the total number of write responses during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write response time of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Size (MB)

Description

This metric shows the sum of all disk writes for all disks within the disk group which are part of the cluster. This is the instance that the user connects to using the UI navigation path.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write size of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total number of writes during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write size of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Write Throughput

Description

This metric shows the write throughput detail of a disk group mounted in an Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This gives an indication for the total number of bytes written from the disk group with proportion to the total write time for this disk group in an instance.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average write throughput of each disk, the total number of bytes written is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average write throughput of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Writes per second

Description

This metric shows the details of total write requests per second for the disk group mounted on the Automatic Storage Management (ASM) instance. This metric shows the write performance of the disk group.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

It is calculated using the Instance Disk Performance metric which in turn collects data from the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP and GV$ASM_DISK views for 10*g* Release 1 and the GV$ASM_DISKGROUP_STAT and GV$ASM_DISK_STAT views for 10*g* Release 2.

To calculate the average writes per second for each disk, the total number of write responses is divided by the total write time during the collection interval. This data is aggregated by the disk group name to get the average writes per second of a disk group.

User Action

No user action is required.

Database Instance Metrics

Database Instance

Description

The Oracle database metrics provide for each metric the following information:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple Thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Idle Events

Description

The following is a list of the Idle Events.

- ARCH random i/o
- ARCH sequential i/o
- KXFX: execution message dequeue - Slaves
- LGWR random i/o
- LGWR sequential i/o
- LGWR wait for redo copy
- Null event
- PL/SQL lock timer
- PX Deq Credit: need buffer
- PX Deq: Execute Reply
- PX Deq: Execution Msg
- PX Deq: Index Merge Close
- PX Deq: Index Merge Execute
- PX Deq: Index Merge Reply
- PX Deq: Join ACK
- PX Deq: Msg Fragment
- PX Deq: Par Recov Change Vector
- PX Deq: Par Recov Execute
- PX Deq: Par Recov Reply
- PX Deq: Parse Reply
- PX Deq: Table Q Normal
- PX Deq: Table Q Sample

- PX Deq: Txn Recovery Reply
- PX Deq: Txn Recovery Start
- PX Deque wait
- PX Idle Wait
- Queue Monitor Shutdown Wait
- Queue Monitor Slave Wait
- Queue Monitor Wait
- RFS random i/o
- RFS sequential i/o
- RFS write
- SQL*Net message from client
- SQL*Net message from dblink
- STREAMS apply coord waiting for slave message
- STREAMS apply coord waiting for some work to finish
- STREAMS apply slave idle wait
- STREAMS capture process filter callback wait for ruleset
- STREAMS fetch slave waiting for txns
- WMON goes to sleep
- async disk IO
- client message
- control file parallel write
- control file sequential read
- control file single write
- db file single write
- db file parallel write
- dispatcher timer
- gcs log flush sync
- gcs remote message
- ges reconfiguration to start
- ges remote message
- io done
- jobq slave wait
- lock manager wait for remote message
- log file parallel write
- log file sequential read
- log file single write
- parallel dequeue wait
- parallel recovery coordinator waits for cleanup of slaves
- parallel query dequeue
- parallel query idle wait - Slaves
- pipe get
- pmon timer
- queue messages
- rdbms ipc message
- recovery read
- single-task message
- slave wait
- smon timer
- statement suspended, wait error to be cleared
- unread message
- virtual circuit
- virtual circuit status
- wait for activate message
- wait for transaction
- wait for unread message on broadcast channel

- wait for unread message on multiple broadcast channels
- wakeup event for builder
- wakeup event for preparer
- wakeup event for reader
- wakeup time manager

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Alert Log Categories

Alert Log Category

Alert Log

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that are used in creating the alert log, for example, data block corruption, terminated session, and so on.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is required.

Archiver Hung Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the archiver of the database being monitored has been temporarily suspended since the last sample time.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, an alert is displayed when archiving is hung (ORA-00257) messages are written to the ALERT file. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	The archiver hung at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log and archiver trace file for additional information; however, the most likely cause of this message is that the destination device is out of space to store the redo log file. Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter ARCHIVE_LOG_DEST is set up properly for archiving. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a corrupted block error to the ALERT file since the last sample time. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the ALERT file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block was corrupted at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated errors to the ALERT log file since the last sample time. The ALERT log file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when Oracle Exception (ORA-006xx) messages are written to the ALERT log file. A warning is displayed when other ORA messages are written to the ALERT log file.

Archiver hung (ORA-00257) and data block corrupted (ORA-01578) messages are sent out as separate metrics.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-0*(600?|7445|4[0-9][0-9][0-9])[^0-9]
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	ORA-error stack (%errCodes%) logged in %alertLogName%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine ALERT log for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure Alert Log Error

Description

This metric represents the media failure alert log error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	ORA-
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure was detected at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Session Terminated Alert Log Error

Description

This metric signifies that a session terminated unexpectedly since the last sample time. The ALERT file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert is displayed when session unexpectedly terminated (ORA-00603) messages are written to the ALERT file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	ORA-
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session was terminated at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlog.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Examine the ALERT log and the session trace file for additional information. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Status Category

Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric category places all the types of alert log errors into four categories: Archiver Hung, Data Block Corruption, Session Terminated, and Generic. The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified any of the aforementioned categories of error and, if so, how many.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Archiver Hung Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Archiver Hung alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archiver hung errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Data Block Corruption Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Data Block Corruption alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Generic Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of ORA- errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Media Failure Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric represents the media failure alert log error status.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Session Terminated Alert Log Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Session Terminated alert log errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the Alert Log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Alert Log metric

User Action

Examine the Alert Log.

Archive Area Category

Archive Area

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing the utilization of the archive areas.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, these metrics check for available redo log destinations. If the database is not running in ARCHIVELOG mode, these metrics fail to register. For each destination, this metric category returns the total, used, and free space.

Note: The metrics do not monitor an archive destination if it is set to the flash recovery area.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Archive Area Used (%)

Description

The Archive Full (%) metric returns the percentage of space used on the archive area destination. If the space used is more than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	80
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value%% of archive area %archDir% is used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Archive Area Destination" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, the percentage is calculated using the UNIX df –k command.

If quota is set:

archive area used (%) = (total area used / total archive area) * 100

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations. These destinations can be setup using Enterprise Manager. For each database target, you can drill-down to the database Availability tab, and access the **Recovery Settings** page.

- The first method is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 10) to specify from one to ten different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2, and so on.
- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter is set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Archive Area Used (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space used (in KB) on the device containing the archive destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, this is calculated through the UNIX df –k command.

If quota is set:

total area used = quota_used * db_block_size (in KB)

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations. These destinations can be setup using Enterprise Manager. For each database target, you can drill-down to the database Availability tab, and access the **Recovery Settings** page.

- The first method is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 10) to specify from one to ten different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2, and so on.
- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter is set up correctly, free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Free Archive Area (KB)

Description

When running a database in ARCHIVELOG mode, the archiving of the online redo log is enabled. Filled groups of the online redo log are archived, by default, to the destination specified by the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter. If this destination device becomes full, the database operation is temporarily suspended until disk space is available.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, this metric checks for available redo log destination devices.

If the database is not running in ARCHIVELOG mode, this metric fails to register.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archive area %archDir% has %value% free KB remaining.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Archive Area Destination" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Archive Area Destination" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

If the database is in NOARCHIVELOG mode, then nothing is collected.

If the database is in ARCHIVELOG mode, log_archive_destination from v$parameter is queried to obtain the current list of archivelog destinations. The results are obtained by directly checking the disk usage (df -k).

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST is set up properly for archiving.

There are two methods you can use to specify archive destinations. These destinations can be setup using Enterprise Manager. For each database target, you can drill-down to the database Availability tab, and access the **Recovery Settings** page.

- The first method is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter (where n is an integer from 1 to 10) to specify from one to ten different destinations for archival. Each numerically-suffixed parameter uniquely identifies an individual destination, for example, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1, LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2, and so on.

- The second method, which allows you to specify a maximum of two locations, is to use the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter to specify a primary archive destination and the LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter to determine an optional secondary location.

If the LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter is set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the archive destination parameters.

Total Archive Area (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space (in KB) on the device containing the archive destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

If no quota is set for archive area, this is calculated through the UNIX df –k command.

If quota is set:

total archive area = quota_size * db_block_size (in KB)

User Action

Oracle recommends that multiple archivelog destinations across different disks be configured. When at least one archivelog destination gets full, Oracle recommends the following:

- If tape is being used, back up archivelogs to tape and delete the archivelogs.
- If tape is not being used, back up the database and remove obsolete files. This also removes archivelogs that are no longer needed based on the database retention policy.
- If archivelog destination quota_size is being used, raise the quota_size.

Collect SQL Response Time Category

Collect SQL Response Time

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent SQL response time.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

SQL Response Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the SQL response time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Failure Category

Data Failure

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing data failures.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Data Failure Detected

Description

This metric signifies that a database health checker has detected one or more persistent data failures. Examples of data failures include missing files, corrupt files, inconsistent files, and corrupt blocks. The alert shows the number of data failures detected by a checker run. Details of individual data failures can be accessed from the Perform Recovery page in Enterprise Manager.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Checker run found %numberOfFailures% new persistent data failures.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Details of individual data failures can be accessed from the Perform Recovery page in Enterprise Manager. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Guard Categories

Data Guard Category 10i

Data Guard

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the overall status of the Data Guard configuration, including the primary and all standby databases.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard Status metric checks the status of each database in the broker configuration and triggers a warning or critical alert if necessary.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (MB)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as data not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, redo from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied. In this case, the total size of log files 1, 2, and 3 is the size of Data Not Applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo log files are used, the standby redo log files are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files. The size of an archived log file is its file size. However, the size of a standby redo log is the size of the actual redo in the log and not the file size.

If the standby redo log files are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% megabytes of data received.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has

multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (MB)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database.

The size of redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as data for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point. The size of an archived log file is its file size, and the size of the online redo log file is the size of the actual redo in the online log file, not the file size of the online redo log file.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services is currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received and the total size of redo data in these log files is the size of Data Not Received.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% megabytes of data from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Category 9i

Data Guard

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor the overall status of the Data Guard configuration, including the primary and all standby databases.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

The broker computes the highest applied system change number (SCN) and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Status

Description

Checks the status of each database in the broker configuration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Failover Category

Data Guard Failover

Description

This metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if a fast-start failover (FSFO) occurs. It will generate a warning alert on the new primary database if a user-directed (manual) failover occurs. The alert can be manually cleared. If not cleared, it will be cleared automatically after a variable period of time.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Failover Occurred

Description

Shows the time when a failover occurred. The value is 0 if failover has not occurred, 1 if failover has occurred.

This metric generates an alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if a failover occurs. Both primary and standby databases must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor the status of Data Guard fast-start failover.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Fast-Start Failover Occurred

Description

When fast-start failover (FSFO) is enabled, this metric will generate a critical alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if an FSFO occurs. The FSFO SCN (system change number) must be initialized to a value before the metric will alert. This usually takes one collection interval. Once an FSFO occurs and the new primary is ready, the FSFO alert fires. It then clears after one collection interval. A critical alert is configured by default.

Both primary and standby must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Shows the time when a fast-start failover occurred.

The value is 0 if FSFO has not occurred, 1 if FSFO has occurred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	A fast-start failover occurred at %dg_fs_time%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Access the Grid Control Data Guard overview page to examine the current state of the Data Guard configuration.

Fast-Start Failover SCN

Description

This metric displays the SCN (system change number) at which the standby database became the primary.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

select STANDBY_BECAME_PRIMARY_SCN from v$database;

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Status

Description

This metric displays the current status of the fast-start failover feature.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

select FS_FAILOVER_STATUS from v$database;

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Time

Description

This metric displays the time of the last fast-start failover.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category - 11g

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the fast-start failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the fast-start failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Data Guard Performance Category (sperf)

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor standby database performance.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Apply Lag (seconds)

Description

Displays (in seconds) how far the standby is behind the primary database. This metric will generate an alert on the standby database if it falls behind more than the user-specified threshold (if any).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The standby database is approximately %value% seconds behind the primary database.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

No user action is required.

Estimated Failover Time (seconds)

Description

The approximate number of seconds it would require to failover to this standby database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The estimated time to failover is approximately %value% seconds.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

No user action is required.

Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)

Description

Displays the redo apply rate in KB/second on this standby database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo apply rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Transport Lag (seconds)

Description

The approximate number of seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database. This may be because the redo has not yet been shipped or there may be a gap. This metric will generate an alert on the standby database if it falls behind more than the user-specified threshold (if any).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	There are approximately %value% seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Performance Category (pperf)

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the primary database redo generation rate.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)

Description

This metric monitors the primary database redo generation rate.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo generation rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Status Category

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard Status metrics monitor the status of the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

By default, a critical and warning threshold value was set for this metric column. Alerts will be generated when threshold values are reached. You can edit the value for a threshold as required.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS

Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

1. Go to the Grid Control Data Guard overview page to obtain more information on a warning or error status in the Data Guard configuration.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Database Categories

Database Files Category

Database Files

Description

This metric category contains the database file metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average File Read Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average file read time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "File Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "File Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "File Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Average File Write Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average file write time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "File Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "File Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "File Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Job Status Category

Database Job Status

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the health of database jobs registered through the DBMS_JOB interface.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Broken Job Count

Description

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

A job can be broken in two ways:

Oracle has failed to successfully execute the job after sixteen attempts. The job has been explicitly marked as broken by using the procedure DBMS_ JOB.BROKEN.

This metric checks for broken DBMS jobs. A critical alert is generated if the number of broken jobs exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% job(s) are broken.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE broken < > 'N'
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running. Force immediate re-execution of the job by calling DBMS_JOB.RUN.

Failed Job Count

Description

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

If a job returns an error while Oracle is attempting to execute it, the job fails. Oracle repeatedly tries to execute the job doubling the interval of each attempt. If the job fails sixteen times, Oracle automatically marks the job as broken and no longer tries to execute it.

This metric checks for failed DBMS jobs. An alert is generated if the number of failed job exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% job(s) have failed.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE NVL(failures, 0) < > 0"
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running.

Database Limits Category

Database Limits

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the percentage of resource limitations at which the Oracle Server is operating.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Current Logons Count

Description

This metric represents the current number of logons.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

logons current

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Current Open Cursors Count

Description

This metric represents the current number of opened cursors.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1200
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors current

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Lock Limit Usage (%)

Description

The DML_LOCKS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of DML locks. The purpose of DML locks is to guarantee the integrity of data being accessed concurrently by multiple users. DML locks prevent destructive interference of simultaneous conflicting DML and/or DDL operations.

This metric checks for the utilization of the lock resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of all active DML locks to the limit set in the DML_LOCKS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

If DML_LOCKS is 0, this test fails to register. A value of 0 indicates that enqueues are disabled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	80
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the lock limit.

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization / initial_allocation) usage
FROM v$resource_limit WHERE LTRIM(limit_value) != '0' AND
LTRIM(initial_allocation) != '0' AND resource_name = 'dml_locks'
```

User Action

Increase the DML_LOCKS instance parameter by 10%.

Process Limit Usage (%)

Description

The PROCESSES initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of operating system user processes that can simultaneously connect to a database at the same time. This number also includes background processes utilized by the instance.

This metric checks for the utilization of the process resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of all current processes to the limit set in the PROCESSES initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the process limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization) != '0' AND resource_name =
'processes'
```

User Action

Verify that the current PROCESSES instance parameter setting has not exceeded the operating system-dependent maximum. Increase the number of processes to be at least 6 + the maximum number of concurrent users expected to log in to the instance.

Session Limit Usage (%)

Description

The SESSIONS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of concurrent connections that the database will allow.

This metric checks for the utilization of the session resource against the values (percentage) specified by the threshold arguments. If the percentage of the number of sessions, including background processes, to the limit set in the SESSIONS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	90
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the session limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	90
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT resource_name name, 100*DECODE(initial_allocation, '
UNLIMITED', 0, current_utilization) != '0' AND resource_name =
'sessions'
```

User Action

Increase the SESSIONS instance parameter. For XA environments, confirm that SESSIONS is at least 2.73 * PROCESSES. For shared server environments, confirm that SESSIONS is at least 1.1 * maximum number of connections.

User Limit Usage (%)

Description

The LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization parameter specifies the maximum number of concurrent user sessions allowed simultaneously.

This metric checks whether the number of users logged on is reaching the license limit. If the percentage of the number of concurrent user sessions to the limit set in the LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization parameter exceeds the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. If LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS is not explicitly set to a value, the test does not trigger.

Note: This metric is most useful when session licensing is enabled. Refer to the Oracle Server Reference Manual for more information on LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS and LICENSE_MAX_USERS.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%target% has reached %value%% of the user limit.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
SELECT 'user' name, 100*DECODE(session_max, 0, 0,
sessions_current/session_max) usage FROM v$license
```

User Action

This typically indicates that the license limit for the database has been reached. The user will need to acquire additional licenses, then increase LICENSE_MAX_ SESSIONS to reflect the new value.

Database Services Category

Database Services

Description

This metric category contains the database services metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Service CPU Time (per user call) (microseconds)

Description

This metric represents the average CPU time, in microseconds, for calls to a particular database service.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Service Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Service Response Time (per user call) (microseconds)

Description

This metric represents the average elapsed time, in microseconds, for calls to a particular database service.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Service Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Service Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Vault Categories

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database. Database Vault Security Analyst can pick the command rules he would like to get alerted on and even further filter them based on the different types of attempts by using error codes. This metric is not enabled out of the box; the user needs to enable it from Metrics and Policy Settings page. By default, this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% got violated at %VIOLATIONTIMESTAMP%

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The attempted violations are picked up from the target's database vault audit trail. Only audit entries related to command rule, which represent failed attempts to execute a SQL, are selected.

User Action

To know more about the violations, for example, the command that was violated, which database user triggered the violation, what action trigged this violation, and at what time this violation happened, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and use the Attempted Violations charts.

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database. Database Vault Security Analyst can pick the realms he would like to get alerted on and even further filter them based on the different types attempts by using error codes. This metric is not enabled out of the box; the

user needs to enable it from the Metrics and Policy Settings page. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% got violated at %VIOLATIONTIMESTAMP%

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The attempted violations are picked up from the target's Database Vault audit trail. Only audit entries related to realms, which represent failed attempts to execute a SQL, are selected.

User Action

To know more about the violations, for example, the realm that was violated, which database user triggered the violation, what action trigged this violation, and at what time this violation happened, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and use the Attempted Violations charts.

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules

Description

This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Command Rule that needs administrator attention.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

DV(Command Rule) - Configuration Issue Count

Description

Once the Database Vault policies are defined and configured to protect the database, further user actions over the course of time can disturb these configurations. This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Command Rule that needs administrator attention. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% has configuration issues.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Command Rule " object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Database Vault Command Rule " object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Command Rule " object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The configuration issues are picked from scanning the realm and command rule definitions.

User Action

To know the cause of the command rule misconfiguration, navigate to the target's Database Vault Home page, launch Database Vault Administrator, and view the Database Vault Configuration Issues Reports. These alerts are automatically cleared when the configuration issue is resolved.

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms

Description

This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Realm that needs administrator attention.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Configuration Issues Count - Realms

Description

Once the Database Vault policies are defined and configured to protect the database, further user actions over the course of time can disturb these configurations. This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Realm that needs administrator attention. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% has configuration issues.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Realm " object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Database Vault Realm " object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Realm " object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The configuration issues are picked from scanning the realm and ruleset definitions.

User Action

To know the cause of the realm misconfiguration, navigate to the target's Database Vault Home page, launch Database Vault Administrator, and view the Database Vault Configuration Issues Reports. These alerts are automatically cleared when the configuration issue is resolved.

Database Vault Policy Changes

Database Vault Policy Changes

Description

On any changes to the Database Vault policies, this metric will raise an alert.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Policy Changes Count

Description

After the Database Vault policies are defined, further changes to it is tracked by this metric. On any changes to the Database Vault policies, this metric will raise an alert. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%POLICY_CATEGORY_NAME% has Policy changes.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The policy changes are picked up from scanning the records in the Database Audit Trail related to Database Vault Schemas.

User Action

To know more about the policy changes, for example which object was changed, which database user changed the policy, what was the user action, and at what time this policy was changed, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and view the Policy Changes Report.

Deferred Transactions Category

Deferred Transactions

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with this distributed database's deferred transactions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Deferred Transaction Count

Description

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table.

This metric checks for the number of deferred transactions. An alert is generated if the number of deferred transactions exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deftran
```

User Action

When the advanced replication facility pushes a deferred transaction to a remote site, it uses a distributed transaction to ensure that the transaction has been properly committed at the remote site before the transaction is removed for the queue at the local site. If transactions are not being pushed to a given remote site, verify that the destination for the transaction was correctly specified. If you specify a destination database when calling DBMS_DEFER_SYS.SCHEDULE_EXECUTION using the DBLINK parameter or DBMS_DEFER_SYS.EXECUTE using the DESTINATION parameter, make sure the full database link is provided.

Wrong view destinations can lead to erroneous deferred transaction behavior. Verify the DEFCALLEST and DEFTRANDEST views are the definitions from the CATREPC.SQL not the ones from CATDEFER.SQL.

Deferred Transaction Error Count

Description

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table. If a transaction is not successfully propagated to the remote site, Oracle rolls back the transaction, logs the transaction in the SYS.DEFERROR view in the remote destination database.

This metric checks for the number of transactions in SYS.DEFERROR view and raises an alert if it exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions with errors is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deferror
```

User Action

An error in applying a deferred transaction may be the result of a database problem, such as a lack of available space in the table is to be updated or may be the result of an unresolved insert, update or delete conflict. The SYS.DEFERROR view provides the ID of the transaction that could not be applied. Use this ID to locate the queued calls associated with the transaction. These calls are stored in the SYS.DEFCALL view. You can use the procedures in the DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package to determine the arguments to the procedures listed in the SYS.DEFCALL view.

Dump Area Category

Dump Area

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the percentage of used space of the dump destination devices.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Dump Area Directory

Description

This metric is the directory represented by this metric index's dump destination.

Each server and background process can write to an associated trace file to log messages and errors.

Background processes and the ALERT file are written to the destination specified by BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST. Trace files for server processes are written to the destination specified by USER_ DUMP_DEST.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

data from v$parameter

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Dump Area Used (%)

Description

This metric returns the percentage of used space of the dump area destinations.

If the space used is more than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	95
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value%% of %dumpType% dump area is used.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Type of Dump Area" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX df –k command.

- Critical threshold: Percentage of free space threshold for critical alert.
- Warning threshold: Percentage of free space threshold for warning alert.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Dump Area Used (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space used (in KB) on the device containing the dump destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX df –k command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Free Dump Area (KB)

Description

Each server and background process can write to an associated trace file in order to log messages and errors. Background processes and the ALERT file are written to the destination specified by BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST.

Trace files for server processes are written to the destination specified by USER_DUMP_DEST.

This metric checks for available free space on these dump destination devices. If the space available is less than the threshold value given in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	2000
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% free KB remains in %dumpType% dump area.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Type of Dump Area" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Type of Dump Area" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX df –k command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Total Dump Area (KB)

Description

This metric represents the total space (in KB) available on the device containing the dump destination directory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

Calculated using the UNIX df –k command.

User Action

Verify the device specified in the initialization parameters BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST are set up properly for archiving.

If the BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, USER_DUMP_DEST, and CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameters are set up correctly and this metric triggers, then free up more space in the destination specified by the dump destination parameters.

Efficiency Category

Efficiency

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that have traditionally been considered to represent the efficiency of some resource. Interpreting the wait interface is generally accepted as a much more accurate approach to measuring efficiency, and is recommended as an alternative to these hit ratios.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Buffer Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the data block buffer cache efficiency, as measured by the percentage of times the data block requested by the query is in memory.

Effective use of the buffer cache can greatly reduce the I/O load on the database. If the buffer cache is too small, frequently accessed data will be flushed from the buffer cache too quickly which forces the information to be re-fetched from disk. Since disk access is much slower than memory access, application performance will suffer. In addition, the extra burden imposed on the I/O subsystem could introduce a bottleneck at one or more devices that would further degrade performance.

This test checks the percentage of buffer requests that were already in buffer cache. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Buffer cache hit ratio is %value%%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

((DeltaLogicalGets - (DeltaPhysicalReads - DeltaPhysicalReadsDirect)) / DeltaLogicalGets) * 100 where:

- DeltaLogicalGets: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='session logical reads'' between sample end and start
- DeltaPhysicalReads: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='physical reads'' between sample end and start

User Action

A low buffer cache hit ratio means that the server must often go to disk to retrieve the buffers required to satisfy a query. The queries that perform the most physical reads lower the numerical value of this statistic. Typically queries that perform full table scans force large amounts of buffers into the cache, aging out other buffers that may be required by other queries later. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads will show the sessions performing the most reads and through further drilldown their associated queries can be identified. Similarly, the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads shows which SQL statements are performing the most physical reads. The statements performing the most I/O should be looked at for tuning.

The difference between the two is that the Top Sessions chart shows the sessions that are responsible for the physical reads at any given moment. The Top SQL view shows all SQL that is still in the cache. The top statement may not be executing currently, and thus not responsible for the current poor buffer cache hit ratio.

If the queries seem to be well tuned, the size of the buffer cache also determines how often buffers need to be fetched from disk. The DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization parameter determines the number of database buffers available in the buffer cache. It is one of the primary parameters that contribute to the total memory requirements of the SGA on the instance. The DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter, together with the DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, controls the total size of the buffer cache. Since DB_BLOCK_SIZE can only be

specified when the database is first created, normally the size of the buffer cache size is controlled using the DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter.

Consider increasing the DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization parameter to increase the size of the buffer cache. This increase allows the Oracle Server to keep more information in memory, thus reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current cache size.

CPU Usage (per second)

Description

This metric represents the CPU usage per second by the database processes, measured in hundredths of a second. A change in the metric value may occur because of a change in either workload mix or workload throughput being performed by the database. Although there is no ‘correct’ value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system. For example, an increase in Database CPU usage from 500 to 750 indicates that the database is using 50% more CPU. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. ADDM can help to identify database operations that are consuming CPU. ADDM reports are available from a number of locations including the Database Home page and Advisor Central.

CPU Usage (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the average CPU usage per transaction expressed as a number of seconds of CPU time. A change in this metric can occur either because of changing workload on the system, such as the addition of a new module, or because of a change in the way that the workload is performed in the database, such as changes in the plan for a SQL statement. The threshold for this metric should be set based on the actual values observed on your system.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. ADDM will provide information about which operations are using the CPU resources.

Cursor Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of soft parses satisfied within the session cursor cache.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

session cursor cache hits / (parse count (total) - parse count (hard))

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Data Dictionary Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents dictionary cache efficiency as measured by the percentage of requests against the dictionary data that were already in memory. It is important to determine whether the misses on the data dictionary are actually affecting the performance of the Oracle Server. The shared pool is an area in the SGA that contains the library cache of shared SQL requests, the dictionary cache, and the other cache structures that are specific to a particular instance configuration.

Misses on the data dictionary cache are to be expected in some cases. Upon instance startup, the data dictionary cache contains no data, so any SQL statement issued is likely to result in cache misses. As more data is read into the cache, the likelihood of cache misses should decrease. Eventually the database should reach a steady state in which the most frequently used dictionary data is in the cache. At this point, very few cache misses should occur. To tune the cache, examine its activity only after your application has been running.

This test checks the percentage of requests against the data dictionary that were found in the Shared Pool. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Data dictionary hit ratio is %value%%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(Gets/Misses) * 100 where:

- Misses: select sum(getmisses) from v$rowcache
- Gets: select sum(gets) from v$rowcache

User Action

If the percentage of gets is below %90 to %85, consider increasing SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which dictionary data is being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new data. To increase the memory available to the cache, increase the value of the initialization parameter SHARED_POOL_SIZE.

Database CPU Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of database call time that is spent on the CPU. Although there is no 'correct' value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system, for example, a drop in Database CPU time from 50% to 25%. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Investigate the change is CPU usage by using Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM). ADDM reports are available from a number of locations including the Database Home page and Advisor Central. Examine the report for increased time spent in wait events.

Library Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the library cache efficiency, as measured by the percentage of times the fully parsed or compiled representation of PL/SQL blocks and SQL statements are already in memory.

The shared pool is an area in the SGA that contains the library cache of shared SQL requests, the dictionary cache and the other cache structures that are specific to a particular instance configuration.

The shared pool mechanism can greatly reduce system resource consumption in at least three ways: Parse time is avoided if the SQL statement is already in the shared pool.

Application memory overhead is reduced, since all applications use the same pool of shared SQL statements and dictionary resources.

I/O resources are saved, since dictionary elements that are in the shared pool do not require access.

If the shared pool is too small, users will consume additional resources to complete a database operation. For library cache access, the overhead is primarily the additional CPU resources required to re-parse the SQL statement.

This test checks the percentage of parse requests where cursor already in cache If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Library cache hit ratio is %value%%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaPinHits / DeltaPins) * 100 where:

- DeltaPinHits: difference in 'select sum(pinhits) from v$librarycache' between sample end and start
- DeltaPins: difference in 'select sum(pins) from v$librarycache' between sample end and start

User Action

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses lists the sessions incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses occur when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. You can avoid hard parses by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page can identify the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements that can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Library Cache Miss (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of parse requests where the cursor is not in the cache.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

1 - pinhits / pins

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
(parallel operations downgraded 1 to 25 percent + parallel
operations downgraded 25 to 50 percent + parallel operations
downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel operations downgraded 75 to
99 percent) / time
```

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 25% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 25% and more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
(parallel operations downgraded 25 to 50 percent + parallel
operations downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel operations
downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time
```

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 50% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 50% and more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
(+ parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 percent + parallel
operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time
```

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded 75% or more (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested and the degree of parallelism was reduced to 75% or more because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
(parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 percent) / time
```

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per second)

Description

Number of times per second parallel execution was requested but execution was serial because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parallel operations downgraded to serial / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parallel Execution Downgraded to Serial (per transaction)

Description

Number of times per transaction parallel execution was requested but execution was serial because of insufficient parallel execution servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

parallel operations downgraded to serial / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

PGA Cache Hit (%)

Description

This metric represents the total number of bytes processed in the PGA versus the total number of bytes processed plus extra bytes read/written in extra passes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Redo Log Allocation Hit (%)

Description

Redo log entries contain a record of changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer (LGWR) process writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log file. The log buffer should be sized so that space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy. When the log buffer is undersized, user process will be delayed as they wait for the LGWR to free space in the redo log buffer.

The redo log buffer efficiency, as measured by the hit ratio, records the percentage of times users did not have to wait for the log writer to free space in the redo log buffer.

This metric monitors the redo log buffer hit ratio (percentage of success) against the values specified by the threshold arguments. If the number of occurrences is smaller than the values specified, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo log allocation hit ratio is %value%%%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

```
100 * (redo_entries_delta - redo_space_requests_delta)
/redo_entries_delta where:
```

- redo_enties_delta = difference between "SELECT value FROM v$sysstat WHERE name = 'redo entries'" at the beginning and ending of the interval

- redo_space_requests_delta = difference between "SELECT value FROM v$sysstat WHERE name = 'redo log space requests'" at the beginning and ending of the interval

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter in order to increase the size of the redo log buffer. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Note: For Oracle Management Agent release 9i, this metric has been obsoleted. It is recommended that you use the Redo NoWait Ratio metric. This metric is kept for backward compatibility with older versions of the Management Agent.

Response Time (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the time spent in database operations per transaction. It is derived from the total time that user calls spend in the database (DB time) and the number of commits and rollbacks performed. A change in this value indicates that either the workload has changed or that the database's ability to process the workload has changed because of either resource constraints or contention.

The units of measurement are "Centi-Seconds per Transaction" which is 1/100ths of a second per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page. Changes in the response time per transaction will appear as increased time spent in the database, either on CPU or in wait events and ADDM will report the sources of contention for both hardware and software resources.

Row Cache Miss Ratio (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of row cache miss ratio.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Sorts in Memory (%)

Description

This metric represents the sort efficiency as measured by the percentage of times sorts were performed in memory as opposed to going to disk.

For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory because sorts to disks are less efficient. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

This test checks the percentage of sorts performed in memory rather than to disk. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of sorts are performed in memory.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaMemorySorts / (DeltaDiskSorts + DeltaMemorySorts)) * 100 where:

- DeltaMemorySorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (memory)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between sample end and start

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, and the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page shows you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing a sort of current sessions. It allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements and contains cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk and the queries are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area allows the Oracle Server to maintain sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Failed Logins Category

Failed Logins

Description

The metric in this metric category checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the audit_trail initialization parameter is set to DB or XML and the session is being audited.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Failed Login Count

Description

This metric checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the audit_trail initialization parameter is set to DB or XML and the session is being audited.

If the failed login count crosses the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. Since it is important to know every time a significant number of failed logins occurs on a system, this metric will fire a new alert for any ten-minute interval where the thresholds are crossed. The user can manually clear these alerts, they will not automatically clear after the next collection.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	150
Default Critical Threshold	300
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	There have been %value% failed login attempts in the last %failed_login_interval_min% minutes.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The database stores login information in different views, based on the audit_trail setting. The database views used are:

- DB or DB_EXTENDED: DBA_AUDIT_SESSION
- XML (10*g* Release 2 only): DBA_COMMON_AUDIT_TRAIL

User Action

No user action is required.

Flash Recovery Category

Flash Recovery

Description

This metric category contains metrics related to the flash recovery area.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Flash Recovery Area

Description

This metric returns the Flash Recovery Area Location.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT value FROM v$parameter WHERE name='db_recovery_file_dest';
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Flash Recovery Area Size

Description

This metric returns the Flash Recovery Area Size.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT value INTO l_flash_recovery_size FROM v$parameter WHERE
name='db_recovery_file_dest_size';
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable

Flashback On

Description

This metric returns whether flashback logging is enabled - YES, NO, or RESTORE POINT ONLY. For the RESTORE POINT ONLY option, flashback is ON but you can only flashback to guaranteed restore points.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT flashback_on FROM v$database;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Log Mode

Description

This metric returns the log mode of the database - ARCHIVELOG or NOARCHIVELOG.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT log_mode FROM v$database;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Non-reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of space non-reclaimable (spaced used minus space reclaimable) in the flash recovery area.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
Non-reclaimable = space used - space reclaimable Space Used:
SELECT SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_USED FROM v$flash_recovery_area_usage;
Space Reclaimable: SELECT SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_RECLAIMABLE) FROM
v$flash_recovery_area_usage;
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable

Oldest Flashback Time

Description

This metric returns the oldest point-in-time to which you can flashback your database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT to_char(oldest_flashback_time, 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS') FROM
v$flashback_database_log;
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of space reclaimable in the flash recovery area.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
Space Reclaimable: SELECT SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_RECLAIMABLE) FROM
v$flash_recovery_area_usage;
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable

Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of space usable in the flash recovery area. The space usable is composed of the space that is free in addition to the space that is reclaimable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN PERCENT_USED> 100 THEN 0 ELSE
(100-PERCENT_USED) END) PERCENT_FREE FROM (SELECT
(SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_USED)-SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_RECLAIMABLE))
PERCENT_USED FROM V$FLASH_RECOVERY_AREA_USAGE);
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Global Cache Statistics Category

Global Cache Statistics

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with global cache statistics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Global Cache Average Convert Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average convert time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.3
Default Critical Threshold	0.6
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Global cache converts time is %value% cs.

Data Source

global cache convert time * 10 / global cache converts

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Average CR Block Request Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average time, measured in hundredths of a second, that CR block was received.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.5
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Global cache CR Block request time is %value% cs.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	2
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

global cache CR block receive time * 10 / global cache current blocks received

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Average Current Block Request Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average time, measured in hundredths of a second, to get a current block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.5
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Global cache Current Block request time is %value% cs.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	2
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

global cache current block send time * 10 / global cache current blocks served

User Action

Specific to your site.

Global Cache Average Get Time (centi-seconds)

Description

This metric represents the average get time, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0.3
Default Critical Threshold	0.6
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Global cache gets time is %value% cs.

Data Source

global cache get time * 10 / global cache gets

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Blocks Corrupt

Description

This metric represents the number of blocks that encountered a corruption or checksum failure during interconnect over the user-defined observation period.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Total global cache blocks corrupt is %value%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Data Source

global cache blocks corrupted

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Global Cache Blocks Lost

Description

This metric represents the number of global cache blocks lost over the user-defined observation period.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Total global cache block lost is %value%.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every 3 Samples
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Data Source

global cache blocks lost

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Health Check Category

Health Check

Description

This metric shows the status of the database instance. It shows whether the instance is Up, Down, Mounted, Unmounted, or in another problem condition. The data returned is the true state of the database, regardless of listener status.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Instance State

Description

Internal number used by the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Seconds

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Instance Status

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is down, and 1 if the instance is up. If the instance is down, the reason 'Abnormal Termination or Instance Shutdown', will appear in the State Description column.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance is down, and health check reported: %text%.

Data Source

Memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Maintenance

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in any maintenance state, and 1 otherwise. Possible maintenance states are Read-only, Restricted Access, and Quiesced.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database is in the following maintenance states: %text%.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Mounted

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in a Mounted state, and 1 otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database has been started and is in mounted state.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

State Description

Description

If the instance is down, unavailable, or in a maintenance state, this will display which state it is in.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Seconds

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Unavailable

Description

This metric will return 0 if the instance is in any unavailable state, and 1 otherwise. Possible unavailable states are Corrupted Controlfile, Corrupted Dictionary, Inaccessible Logfile, Stuck Archiver, Instance Recovery, and Cluster Reconfiguration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database is not available due to the following conditions: %text%.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

Consult the corrective action on the database home page. Corrective action could include starting up the database.

Unmounted

Description

This will return 0 if the instance is in an Unmounted state, and 1 otherwise.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Seconds
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance has been started in no-mount state.

Data Source

Comes from the memory-mapped file $ORACLE_HOME/dbs/hc_.dat

User Action

No user action is required.

Incident Categories

Incident Category

Incident

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing incidents, for example, generic internal error, access violation, and so on as recorded in the database alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the database being monitored has detected a critical error condition about the database and has generated an incident to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager contains more information about each generated incident.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Access Violation

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to some memory access violation. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception messages such as ORA-3113 and ORA-7445. The database can also generate this type of incident when it detects a SIGSEGV or SIGBUS signals.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An access violation detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Cluster Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to a member evicted from the group by a member of the cluster database. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-29740.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A cluster error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. Note: This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Deadlock

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to a deadlock detected while trying to lock a library object. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4020.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A deadlock detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

File Access Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to failure to read a file at the time. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-376.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*

Alert Text	A file access error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Incident

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to some database error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Incident (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Internal Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an internal database error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-600 or ORA-0060*.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Internal error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Impact

Description

This metric is the impact of an incident. For a Generic Internal Error incident, the impact describes how the incident may affect the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Incident ID

Description

This metric is a number identifying an incident. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager uses this ID to specify an incident.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Inconsistent DB State

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an inconsistent database state such an invalid ROWID. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-1410.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An inconsistent DB state detected in %alertLogName% at time/ line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Internal SQL Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an internal SQL error. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-604.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An internal SQL error detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Oracle Data Block Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an ORACLE data block corruption. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-1578.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	An Oracle data block corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Out of Memory

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to failure to allocate memory. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-4030 or ORA-4031.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Out of memory detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining

when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Redo Log Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an error with the redo log. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-353, ORA-355, or ORA-356.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A redo log corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Session Terminated

Description

This metric signifies that the database has generated an incident due to an unexpected session termination. This type of incident is typically related to Oracle Exception message ORA-603.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A session termination detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incident. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Incident Status Category

Incident Status

Description

The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified each type of incident and, if so, how many.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Access Violation Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Access Violation incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Access violation errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Cluster Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Cluster Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Cluster errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Deadlock Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Deadlock incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Deadlocks have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

File Access Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of File Access Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	File access errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Incident Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Incident incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% distinct types of incidents have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Generic Internal Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Internal Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generic internal errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Inconsistent DB State Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Inconsistent DB State incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Inconsistent DB state errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Internal SQL Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Internal SQL Error incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Internal SQL errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Oracle Data Block Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Oracle Data Block Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Oracle data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Out of Memory Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Out of Memory incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Out of memory errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Redo Log Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Redo Log Corruption incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Redo log corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Session Terminated Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Session Terminated incidents witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Session terminations have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Incident metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the incidents.

Interconnect Categories

Interconnect Category

Interconnect

Description

Metrics in this category collect the information of network interfaces used by cluster database instances as internode communication.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Interface Type

Description

Cluster database instances should use private interconnects for internode communication. This metric monitors whether the network interface used by the cluster instance is a private one. If the network interface is known to be public, a critical alert is generated. If the network interface type is unknown, a warning alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 12 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Unknown
Default Critical Threshold	Public
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The instance is using interface '%if_name%' of type '%value%'.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Interface Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Interface Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Interface Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

V$CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTSV$CONFIGURED_INTERCONNECTS

User Action

Use oifcfg in the CRS home to correctly configure the private interfaces in OCR.

Interconnect Traffic Category

Interconnect Traffic

Description

Metrics in this category monitor the internode data transfer rate of cluster database instances.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Transfer Rate (MB/s)

Description

This metric collects the internode communication traffic of a cluster database instance. This is an estimation using the following formula:

(gc cr blocks received/sec + gc current blocks received/sec + gc cr blocks served/sec + gc current blocks served/sec) * db_block_size+(messages sent directly/sec + messages send indirectly/sec + messages received/sec) * 200 bytes

The critical and warning threshold of this metric are not set by default. Users can set them according to the speed of their cluster interconnects.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Instance Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Instance Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Instance Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

V$SYSSTATV$DLM_MISCV$PARAMETER

User Action

No user action is required.

Invalid Objects Categories

Invalid Objects Category

Invalid Objects

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with invalid objects.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Total Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the total invalid object count.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the database.

Data Source

SYS.OBJ$ and SYS.USER$ tables

User Action

Specific to your site.

Invalid Objects by Schema Category

Invalid Objects by Schema

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of invalid objects in each schema.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Owner's Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the invalid object count by owner.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the %owner% schema.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Invalid Object Owner" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

SYS.OBJ$ and SYS.USER$ tables

User Action

View the status of the database objects in the schema identified by the Invalid Object Owner metric. Recompile objects as necessary.

Key Profiles Category

Key Profiles

Description

This metric provides the key profiles.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

key_profiles_count

Description

This metric provides the count of key profiles.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Specific to your site.

key_profiles_enable

Description

This metric denotes the key profiles enabled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Messages Categories

Messages in the Persistent Queue Category

Messages in the persistent queue

Description

This metric monitors the age and state of the first (top of the queue) message for each persistent queue in the database except for the system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Age of the first message in persistent queue per queue (seconds)

Description

This metric gives the age (in seconds) of the first message in the persistent queue for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Age of first message in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated by finding the age of the first message in all the subscribers of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is taken.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_S
2. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_I
3. <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE>

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the age of first message in the queue.

State of the first message in persistent queue per queue

Description

This metric gives the state of the first message in the persistent queue for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated by finding the age of the first message in all the subscribers of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is computed. Finally the state of this oldest message is fetched.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_S

2. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_I
3. <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE>

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing/propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the state of first message in the queue.

Messages In the Persistent Queue Per Subscriber Category

Messages in the persistent queue per subscriber

Description

This metric monitors the age and state of the first (top of the queue) message for each persistent queue per queue subscriber in the database except for the system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Age of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber (seconds)

Description

This metric gives the age (in seconds) of the first message in the persistent queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated using the ENQ_TIME of the messages in the queue per subscriber and then the oldest amongst all per subscriber is taken.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_S
2. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_I
3. <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE>

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the age of first message in the queue per subscriber.

State of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber

Description

This metric gives the state of the first message in the persistent queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated by finding the age of the first message in the subscriber of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is computed. Finally the state of this oldest message is fetched.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_S
2. <SCHEMA>.AQ$_<QUEUE_TABLE>_I
3. <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE>

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing/propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the state of first message in the queue per subscriber.

Messages Per Queue Category

Messages per queue

Description

This metric monitors the messages for each queue in the database except for system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average age of messages per queue (seconds)

Description

This metric shows the average age of all the messages in the queue for all non-system queues in seconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Average age of messages in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The average is calculated using SYSDATE and ENQ_TIME column from the following view: <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE_NAME>.

This is a dynamic view that is created by default by the Oracle database when the user creates a queue table and queue.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the average age of messages in the queue.

Messages processed per queue (%)

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage for the queue. Messages processed percent is calculated as the percent of the total number messages processed/dequeued to the total number of messages received/enqueued.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

CNUM_MSGS, EXPIRED_MSGS, NUM_MSGS columns from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and ENQUEUED_MSGS and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES is used to compute this value.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) for the queue.

Messages processed per queue (%) per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as processed percent obtained in Messages Processed Per Queue (%) metric per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Total messages processed per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages processed per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages processed per minute per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Total messages received per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue per minute in the last collection interval of the metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages received per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages received/enqueued per minute per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Total number of messages processed

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed or dequeued from the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of (CNUM_MSGS-EXPIRED_MSGS-NUM_MSGS) from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued in the queue.

Total number of messages received

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of CNUM_MSGS from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and ENQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued into the queue.

Messages Per Queue Per Subscriber Category

Messages per queue per subscriber

Description

This metric monitors the messages for each queue subscriber in the queue in the database except for system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average age of messages per queue per subscriber (seconds)

Description

This metric shows the average age of all the messages in the queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in seconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Average age of messages for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Average is calculated using SYSDATE and ENQ_TIME, CONSUMER_NAME columns from the following view: <SCHEMA>.AQ$<QUEUE_TABLE_NAME>.

This is a dynamic view that gets created by default by the Oracle database when the user creates a queue table and queue.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the average age of messages in the queue per subscriber.

Messages processed per queue (%) per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue and queue subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as processed percent obtained in Messages Processed Per Queue Per Subscriber (%) metric per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) per minute in the last collection interval for the queue per subscriber.

Messages processed per queue per subscriber (%)

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage for the queue per queue subscriber. Messages processed percent is calculated as the percent of the total number messages processed/dequeued per queue per subscriber to the total number of messages received/enqueued per queue per subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects,

use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

CNUM_MSGS, EXPIRED_MSGS, NUM_MSGS columns from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS and ENQUEUED_MSGS and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS is used to compute this value.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) for the queue per subscriber.

Total messages processed per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue at the subscriber level

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages processed per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages processed per minute per metric collection interval for the queue and the queue subscriber.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue and queue subscriber.

Total messages received per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue subscriber of the queue per minute in the last collection interval of the metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages received per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages received/enqueued per minute per metric collection interval for the queue and queue subscriber.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue subscriber of the queue.

Total number of messages processed

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed or dequeued from the queue subscriber of the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated as the sum of (CNUM_MSGS-EXPIRED_MSGS-NUM_MSGS) from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBER and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued from the queue subscriber of the queue.

Total number of messages received

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue per subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of CNUM_MSGS from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS and ENQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued into the queue per queue subscriber.

Operational Error Categories

Operational Error Category

Operational Error

Description

This metric category contains the metrics representing errors that may affect the operation of the database, for example, archiver hung, media failure, and so on as recorded in the database alert log file. The alert log file has a chronological log of messages and errors.

Each metric signifies that the database being monitored has detected a critical error condition that may affect the normal operation of the database and has generated an

error message to the alert log file since the last sample time. The Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager may contain more information about the error.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alert Log Error Trace File

Description

This metric is the name of the trace file (if any) associated with the logged error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Alert Log Name

Description

This metric is the name of the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

No user action is necessary.

Archiver Hung

Description

This metric signifies that the archiver of the database being monitored has been temporarily suspended since the last sample time.

If the database is running in ARCHIVELOG mode, an alert is displayed when archiving is hung (ORA-00257 or ORA-16038) messages are written to the alert file. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Archiver hang detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error; however, the most likely cause of this message is that the destination device is out of space to store the redo log file. Verify the device specified in the initialization parameter ARCHIVE_LOG_DEST is set up properly for archiving. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Data Block Corruption

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a corrupted block error (ORA-01157 or ORA-27048) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	A data block corruption detected in %alertLogName% at time/ line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Generic Operational Error

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated some error that may affect the normal operation of the database to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*

Alert Text	Operational error (%errCodes%) detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Media Failure

Description

This metric signifies that the database being monitored has generated a media failure error (ORA-01242 or ORA-01243) to the alert file since the last sample time. The alert file is a special trace file containing a chronological log of messages and errors. An alert event is triggered when data block corrupted messages are written to the alert file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	.*
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	Media failure detected in %alertLogName% at time/line number: %timeLine%.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/alertlogAdr.pl where $ORACLE_HOME refers to the home of the Oracle Management Agent.

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error. **Note:** This event does not automatically clear since there is no automatic way of determining when the problem has been resolved. Hence, you need to manually clear the event once the problem is fixed.

Operational Error Status Category

Operational Error Status

Description

This metric category places all the types of alert log errors into four categories: Archiver Hung, Data Block Corruption, Media Failure, and Generic Operational Error. The metrics in this category represent whether the last scan of the alert log identified any of the aforementioned categories of error and, if so, how many.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Archiver Hung Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Archiver Hung operational errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Archiver hung errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Data Block Corruption Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Data Block Corruption operational errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Data block corruption errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Generic Operational Error Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Generic Operation Error errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% distinct types of operational errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Media Failure Status

Description

This metric reflects the number of Media Failure errors witnessed the last time Enterprise Manager scanned the alert log file.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Media failure errors have been found in the alert log.

Data Source

Operational Error metric

User Action

Use Support Workbench in Enterprise Manager to examine the details of the error.

Recovery Categories

Recovery Category

Recovery

Description

This metric category contains metrics related to database recovery.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Corrupt Data Block Count

Description

This metric returns the count of corrupt data blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Number of corrupt data blocks is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT nvl(sum(blocks), 0) FROM v$database_block_corruption;
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Datafiles Need Media Recovery

Description

This metric represents the count of datafiles that need recovery.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of datafiles needing media recovery is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(file#) INTO l_datafiles_need_recovery FROM
v$datafile_header WHERE recover ='YES';
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Missing Media File Count

Description

This metric returns the count of missing media files.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of missing media files is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(file#) INTO l_missing_media_files FROM
v$datafile_header WHERE error is not null AND error != 'OFFLINE
NORMAL';
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Recovery Area Category

Recovery Area

Description

This metric category contains the recovery area metrics.

This metric is evaluated by the server periodically every 15 minutes or during a file creation, whichever occurs first. It is also printed in the alert log. The Critical Threshold is set for less than 3% and the Warning Threshold is set for less than 15%. It is not user

customizable. The user is alerted the first time the alert occurs and the alert is not cleared until the available space rises above 15%.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Recovery Area Free Space (%)

Description

This metric represents the recovery area free space as a percentage.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the responsiveness of the Oracle Server, with respect to a client.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

State

Description

This metric represents the state of the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	MOUNTED
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The database status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Status

Description

This metric checks whether a new connection can be established to a database. If the maximum number of users is exceeded or the listener is down, this test is triggered.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Failed to connect to database instance: %oraerr%.

Data Source

Perl returns 1 when a connection can be made to the database (using Management Agent monitoring connection details), 0 otherwise.

User Action

Check the status of the listener to make sure it is running on the node where the event was triggered. If the listener is running, check to see if the number of users is at the session limit. **Note:** The choice of user credentials for the Probe metric should be considered. If the preferred user has the RESTRICED SESSION privilege, the user will be able to connect to a database even if the LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS limit is reached.

User Logon Time (msec)

Description

This metric represents the amount of time the agent takes to make a connection to the database, measured in milliseconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1000
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	6
Alert Text	User logon time is %value% msecs.

Data Source

Number of milliseconds (as measured in the Perl script) to connect to the database.

User Action

No user action is required.

Segment Advisor Recommendations Category

Segment Advisor Recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Oracle recommends shrinking or reorganizing these segments to release unused space.

Session Suspended Category

Session Suspended

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to some correctable error.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by data object limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Quota Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by quota limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by rollback segment limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation

Description

This metric represents the session suspended by tablespace limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

SGA Pool Wastage Category

SGA Pool Wastage

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the percentage of the various pools in the SGA that are being wasted.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Java Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Java Pool that is currently marked as free.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the Java pool is free.	%value%% of the Java pool is free.

Data Source

((Free/Total)*100) where:

- Free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v$sgastat where pool = 'java pool'
- Total: select sum(bytes) from v$sgastat where pool = 'java pool'

User Action

If this pool size is too small, the database JVM (Java Virtual Machine) may not have sufficient memory to satisfy future calls, leading potentially to unexpected database request failures.

Large Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Large Pool that is currently marked as free.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the large pool is free.	%value%% of the large pool is free.

Data Source

((Free/Total)*100) where:

- Free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v$sgastat where pool = 'large pool'
- Total: select sum(bytes) from v$sgastat where pool = 'large pool'

User Action

Consider enlarging the large pool or utilizing it more sparingly. This reduces the possibility of large memory areas competing with the library cache and dictionary cache for available memory in the shared pool.

Shared Pool Free (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of the Shared Pool that is currently marked as free.

This test checks the percentage of Shared Pool that is currently free. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of

occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of the shared pool is free.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

((Free/Total)*100) where:

- free: select sum(decode(name,'free memory',bytes)) from v$sgastat where pool = 'shared pool'
- total: select sum(bytes) from v$sgastat where pool = 'shared pool'

User Action

If the percentage of Free Memory in the Shared Pool rises above 50%, too much memory has been allocated to the shared pool. This extra memory could be better utilized by other

applications on the machine. In this case the size of the Shared Pool should be decreased. This can be accomplished by modifying the shared_pool_size initialization parameter.

Snapshot Too Old Category

Snapshot Too Old

Description

This metric category contains the snapshot too old metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit

Description

This metric represents the snapshot too old because of the rollback segment limit.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit

Description

This metric represents the snapshot too old because of the tablespace limit.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

SQL Response Time Category

SQL Response Time

Description

This metric category contains the metrics used to approximate the responsiveness of SQL.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Baseline SQL Response Time

Description

This metric contains the response time of the baseline.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Current SQL Response Time

Description

This metric contains the response time of the latest collection.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

SQL Response Time (%)

Description

SQL Response Time is the average elapsed time per execution of a representative set of SQL statements, relative to a baseline. It is expressed as a percentage.

This metric is unavailable in versions 8.1.7 and earlier.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	500
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	4
Alert Text	SQL response time is %value%% of baseline.

Data Source

PL/SQL packaged procedure mgmt_response.get_metric_curs

User Action

If the SQL Response Time is less than 100%, then SQL statements are taking less time to execute when compared to the baseline. Response Time greater than 100% indicates that the database is not performing well when compared to the baseline.

SQL Response Time is a percentage of the baseline, not a simple percentage. So, for example, 100% of baseline means the SQL Response Time is the same as the baseline. 200% of baseline means the SQL Response Time is two times slower than the baseline. 50% of baseline means SQL Response Time is two times faster than baseline. A warning threshold of 200% indicates that the database is two times slower than the baseline, while a critical threshold of 500% indicates the database is 5 times slower than the baseline.

Representative statements are selected when two V$SQL snapshots are taken. All calculations are based on the deltas between these two snapshots. First, the median elapsed_time/execution for all statements that were executed in the time interval between the two snapshots are calculated. Then all statements that have an elapsed_time/execution > median elapsed_time/execution are taken, and the top 25 most frequently executed statements are displayed.

Pre-requisites for Monitoring SQL Response Time

Some tables and a PL/SQL package must be installed on the monitored database. This can be done by going to the database targets page and pressing the Configure button for your database. If a database has not been configured, the message "Not configured" will be displayed for SQL Response Time.

Configuring the Baseline

The baseline is configured on demand, automatically. The first time the agent calls the stored procedure to get the value of the metric, a snapshot of V$SQL is taken. The second time, another snapshot is taken. Then the representative statements are picked and stored in a table. The next time the agent requests the value of the metric, we are able to calculate and return the relative SQL response time.

Because of baseline configuration, there will be a delay between the time the database is configured and the value of the metric is displayed. During this period, the message of the collection status will be displayed for SQL Response Time.

Enterprise Manager will automatically configure the baseline against which SQL Response Time will be compared. However, in order for the SQL Response Time metric to be truly representative, the DBA must reconfigure the baseline at a time when the load on the database is typical.

To reconfigure the baseline, click the button titled "Edit Reference Collection" located next to the SQL Response Time value on the Database Home Page. The SQL statements used for tracking the SQL Response Time and baseline values are displayed. Click **Reset Reference Collection**. This clears the list of statements and the baseline values. Enterprise Manager will then automatically reconfigure the baseline within minutes.

If the database was lightly loaded at the time the baseline was taken, then the metric can indicate that the database is performing poorly under typical load when such is not the case. In this case, the DBA must reset the baseline. If the DBA has never manually reset the baseline, then the metric value will not be representative.

Streams Categories

Streams Apply Aborted Category

Streams Apply Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Apply processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Apply Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Apply process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

The DBA_APPLY view STATUS column indicates "ABORTED" if the apply process has aborted.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_apply, take the appropriate action for this error, then restart the apply process using dbms_apply_adm.start_apply.

Using the DBA_APPLY_ERROR view, identify the specific change record which encountered an error(MESSAGE_NUMBER) within a failed transaction and the complete error message (ERROR_MESSAGE). Detailed information about the transaction can be found using Enterprise Manager or by using the scripts described in the documentation *Displaying Detailed Information about Apply Errors.*

If DBA_APPLY error message is ORA-26714, then consider setting the 'DISABLE_ON_ERROR' apply parameter to 'N' to avoid aborting on future user errors.

Streams Apply Process Error

Description

This metric indicates that the apply process encountered an error when it was applying a transaction.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Look at the contents of the error queue as well as dba_apply_error to determine the cause of the error. Once the errors are resolved, reexecute them using dbms_apply_adm.execute_error or dbms_apply_adm.execute_all_errors.

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics

Description

This metric shows statistics about the transactions processed by the coordinator process of each apply process. The **Total Number of Transactions Received** field shows the total number of transactions received by a coordinator process. The **Number of Transactions Assigned** field shows the total number of transactions assigned by a coordinator process to apply servers. The **Total Number of Transactions Applied** field shows the total number of transactions successfully applied by the apply process.

The values for an apply process statistics are reset to zero if the apply process is restarted.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Total Number of Transactions Assigned

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions assigned by the coordinator process to apply servers since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_ASSIGNED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process assigning transactions to apply servers.

Rate of Transactions Applied(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which transactions are applied by the apply process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Rate of Transactions Assigned(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which transactions are assigned to the apply servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Rate of Transactions Received(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which apply coordinator is receiving the transactions.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Total number of Transactions applied

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions applied by the apply process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_APPLIED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is applying transactions.

Total Number of Transactions Received

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions received by the coordinator process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_RECEIVED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is receiving transactions.

Streams Apply Errors Category

Streams Apply Errors

Description

This metric collects information about Apply Errors and Error transactions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Error Message

Description

Error message of the error raised by the transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Error Number

Description

Error code of the error raised by the transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Local Transaction ID

Description

The local transaction ID for the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Message Count

Description

Total number of events inside the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Source Transaction ID

Description

The original transaction ID at the source database, for the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by each apply process and the total number of messages to be dequeued by each apply process that have spilled from memory into the queue spill table.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages

Description

Cumulative total number of messages enqueued to the apply queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

None

Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages

Description

Current number of overflow messages spilled to disk from the buffered queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

None

Apply Queue - Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by the apply process. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Apply Queue - Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages to be dequeued by the apply process that have spilled from memory to the queue spill table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue spill table if they have been staged in the buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages might result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these apply processes.
- The Streams pool may be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Apply - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages

Description

Cumulated percentage of overflow messages spilled to disk from the buffered queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables.

User Action

Apply Queue spilling usually indicates transactions are staying longer in memory. Either increase Streams Pool size and/or increase Apply Parallelism to speed up Apply processing.

Streams Apply - (%)Spilled Messages

Description

Apply Queue spilling usually indicates that transactions are staying longer in memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	60
Default Critical Threshold	80
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Spilled messages for Apply process [%APPLY_NAME%] queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Apply Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

Either increase Streams Pool size and/or increase Apply Parallelism to speed up Apply processing.

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue in READY state and WAITING state for each apply process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Ready Messages

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are ready to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has not yet attempted to dequeue these messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_APPLY, and AQ$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

Monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages that are ready.

Streams Apply - (%)Messages in Waiting State

Description

This metric shows the percentage of messages in a wait state.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages waiting for Apply Process [%APPLY_NAME%] queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target Database, Apply Queue

User Action

None

Number of Waiting Messages

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are waiting to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has attempted to dequeue these messages at least once, and the apply process failed. The apply process might attempt to dequeue a waiting message again.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_APPLY, and AQ$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

The messages in WAITING might have been enqueued with a delay attribute set. In this case, after the specified delay period is finished, the messages will be ready to dequeue.

Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category

Streams Apply Reader Statistics

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Rate at which messages are being dequeued(per Sec)

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the rate at which messages are being dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Rate at which messages are getting spilled(per Sec)

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the rate at which message are getting spilled (per second) by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total number of spilled messages for Apply Process [%APPLY_NAME%] is %value% .

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Apply Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Total number of Messages Dequeued

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED FROM
V$STREAMS_APPLY_READER;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Total number of Spilled Messages

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages spilled messages by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Streams Capture Aborted Category

Streams Capture Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Capture processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Capture Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Capture process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_capture, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the capture process using dbms_capture_adm.start_capture.

Streams Capture Message Statistics Category

Streams Capture Message Statistics

Description

This metric shows the number of messages captured and the number of messages enqueued by each capture process since the capture process last started.

The **Total Messages Captured** field shows the total number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the redo entry. After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets. The **Total Messages Enqueued** field shows the total number of messages enqueued. The number of captured messages captured can be higher than the number of enqueued messages.

The total messages enqueued includes enqueued logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL) changes. The total messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK. Therefore, the total messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Metrics

Message Capture Rate(per Sec)

Description

This metric shows the number of messages captured by each capture process since the capture process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, data source is Target database, gv$streams_capture view.

User Action

None

Messages Enqueue Rate(per Sec)

Description

This metric shows the number of messages enqueued by each capture process since the capture process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Total Messages Captured

Description

This metric shows information about the number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the change.

After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is scanning redo entries.

Total Messages Enqueued

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process. The number of messages enqueued includes logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL) changes. The number of messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK. Therefore, the number of messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is enqueuing messages. If you know that there were source database changes that should be captured by the capture process, and the capture process is not capturing these changes, then there might be a problem with the rules used by the capture process.

Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category

Streams Capture Queue Statistics

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue that were enqueued by each capture process and the total number of messages enqueued by each capture process that have spilled from memory into the queue spill table.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the cumulative number of messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the cumulative number of spilled messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Capture Queue - Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process enqueuing messages.

Capture Queue - Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process that have spilled from memory to the queue spill table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue spill table if they have been staged in the buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages can result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with a propagation that propagates the messages captured by the capture process, or there might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant propagations and apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these propagations and apply processes.
- The Streams pool might be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or

higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Capture - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages

Description

The percentage of Cumulative spilled messages indicate the messages are staying in memory longer. It can also indicate that the Propagation or Apply Process is slow to consume the enqueued messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is Target database, gv$buffered_queues table.

User Action

None

Streams Capture - (%)Spilled Messages

Description

Queue spill indicates the messages are staying in memory longer. It can also indicate that the Propagation or Apply Process is slow to consume the enqueued messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	60
Default Critical Threshold	80
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Spilled messages for Capture process %CAPTURE_NAME% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Capture Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Capture Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Capture Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues table

User Action

Increase Streams Pool Size to avoid queue spills.

Streams Latency and Throughput Category

Streams Latency and Throughput

Description

This metric collects information about latency and throughtput for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database. Latency and throughput are improtant indicators for the overall performance of the streams path.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Latency

Description

High Latency indicates that the components are slow.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Latency for Streams %streams_process_type% Process %streams_process_name% is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, gv$streams_capture, gv$propagation_sender, and gv$streams_apply_server views.

User Action

Identify and correct the least performing component in the streams configuration.

Throughput(per sec)

Description

This metric collects information about throughput for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Throughtput for Streams %streams_process_type% Process %streams_process_name% is %value% messages/sec.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Total Messages

Description

This metric collects the total number of messages for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Streams Pool Usage Category

Streams Pool Usage

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the memory usage of the Streams pool.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Pool Full

Description

This alert is generated when the memory usage of the Streams pool has exceeded the percentage specified by the STREAMS_POOL_USED_PCT metric. This alert can be raised only if the database is not using Automatic Memory Management or Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

If the currently running workload is typical, consider increasing the size of the Streams pool.

Streams Processes Count Category

Streams Processes Count

Description

This metric shows the total number of Streams capture processes, propagations, and apply processes at the local database. This metric also shows the number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes that have encountered errors.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Apply Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

If an apply process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Capture Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

If a capture process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Apply Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of apply processes at the local database.

Number of Capture Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of capture processes at the local database.

Number of Propagation Jobs

Description

This metric shows the number of propagations at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of propagations at the local database.

Number of Propagations Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of propagations that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

If a propagation has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Total Number of Propagation Errors

Description

This metric provides the total number of propagation errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, DBA_Propagation view

User Action

None

Streams Processes Status Category

Streams Processes Status

Description

This metric collects the current status and number of errors for each capture, propagation and apply process in the database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Process Errors

Description

This metric collects the number of errors for each capture, propagation and apply process in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Streams component %streams_process_name% has %value% errors.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Streams Process Status

Description

Collects the current status and number of errors for each capture, propagation, and apply process in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	DISABLED
Default Critical Threshold	ABORTED
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Status for Streams process %streams_process_name% is %streams_process_status%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, DBA_CAPTURE, dba_propagation, dba_apply views

User Action

Analyze status change reason and enable the disabled / aborted component.

Streams Propagation - Message State Stats Category

Streams Propagation - Message State Stats

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Ready and Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Ready Messages

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Ready state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Number of Waiting Messages

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Streams Prop - (%)Messages in Waiting State

Description

This metric collects the percentage of messages in Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages waiting for %PROPAGATION_NAME% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation Category

Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of number of messages and number of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Message Propagation Rate (per sec)

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the rate of messages propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Rate of KBytes Propagated (per sec)

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the rate of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Total Number of KBytes Propagated

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of total number of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Total Number of Messages Propagated

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the total number of messages propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Streams Propagation Aborted Category

Streams Propagation Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Propogation processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Propagation Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Propagation process configured on this database aborts. This alert indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_queue_schedules, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the propagation process using dbms_propagation_adm.start_propagation.

Suspended Session Category

Session Suspended

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to some correctable error.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Suspended Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of resumable sessions currently suspended in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% session(s) are suspended.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$resumable WHERE status = 'SUSPENDED' and
enabled = 'YES'
```

User Action

Query the v$resumable view to see what the correctable errors are that are causing the suspension. The way to correct each error depends on the nature of the error.

System Categories

System Response Time Per Call Category

System Response Time Per Call

Description

This metric category contains the system response time metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Response Time (centi-seconds per call)

Description

This metric represents the average time taken for each call (both user calls and recursive calls) within the database. A change in this value indicates that either the workload has changed or that the database's ability to process the workload has changed because of either resource constraints or contention.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

System Sessions Waiting Category

System Sessions Waiting

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of sessions waiting.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Waiting Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of sessions waiting at the sample time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value% sessions are waiting.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$session_wait WHERE wait_time = 0 and event
not in IdleEvents
```

See Idle Events

User Action

When this count is high, the system is doing more waiting than anything else. Evaluate the various types of wait activity using the real-time and historical performance monitoring capabilities of Enterprise Manager.

Tablespaces Categories

Tablespace Allocation Category

Tablespace Allocation

Description

The metrics in this metric category check the amount of space used and the amount of space allocated to each tablespace. The used space can then be compared to the allocated space to determine how much space is unused in the tablespace. This metric is not intended for alerts. Rather it is intended for reporting. Historical views of unused allocated free space can help DBAs to correctly size their tablespaces, eliminating wasted space.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)

Description

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its datafiles. A portion of this allocated space is used to store data while some may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being unused.

This metric calculates the space allocated for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Allocated Space Used (MB) metric to produce an historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping though the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespace Used Space (MB)

Description

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its datafiles. Some of this allocated space is used to store data and some of it may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being wasted.

This metric calculates the space used for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) metric to produce an historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Used Space (MB) is Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) – Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) where:

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the free space in each data file.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespaces Full Category

Tablespaces Full

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space takes into account the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if datafiles can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<=	<=

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every 10 Minutes
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

(TotalUsedSpace / MaximumSize) * 100 where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace

- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the fullTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed)

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space takes into account the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if datafiles can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed)

Description

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning datafiles have hit their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

(TotalUsedSpace / MaximumSize) * 100 where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace

- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category

Tablespaces With Problem Segments

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the following:

- The largest chunk-free space in the tablespace. If any table, index, cluster, or rollback segment within the tablespace cannot allocate one additional extent, then an alert is generated.
- Whether any of the segments in the tablespace are approaching their maximum extents. If, for any segment, the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2, then an alert is generated.

Only the tablespaces with problem segments are returned as results.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents

Description

Segments which are nearing the upper limit of maximum extents.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segments names which are approaching their MaxExtent in the tablespace.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter.

Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by specifying STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

For segments that are linearly scanned, choose an extent size that is a multiple of the number of blocks read during each multiblock read. This will ensure that the Oracle multiblock read capability is used efficiently.

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count

Description

This metric checks for segments which are nearing the upper limit of the number of maximum extents. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace approaching max extents.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Number of segments for which the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter.

Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by using a locally managed tablespace. In the case of a dictionary managed tablespace, specify STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

Segments Not Able to Extend

Description

Segments which cannot allocate an additional extent.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segments names which cannot allocate an additional extent in the tablespace.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files. or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.

Segments Not Able to Extend Count

Description

This metric checks for segments which cannot allocate an additional extent. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace unable to extend.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

After checking for the largest chunk free space in the tablespace, this is the number of segments which cannot allocate an additional extent.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files. or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.

Throughput Category

Throughput

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent rates of resource consumption, or throughput.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

All Sessions

Description

This metric represents the number of users logged on at the sampling time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT value FROM v$sysstat WHERE name = 'logons current';
```

User Action

No user action is required.

Average Active Sessions

Description

This metric represents the average active sessions at a point in time. It is the number of sessions that are either working or waiting.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action required.

Average Synchronous Single-Block Read Latency (ms)

Description

The average latency in milliseconds of a synchronous single-block read. Synchronous single-block reads are a reasonably accurate way of assessing the performance of the storage

subsystem. High latencies are typically caused by a high I/O request load. Excessively high CPU load can also cause the latencies to increase.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v$sysmetric

User Action

First, verify that your storage subsystem is not operating with component failures, for example, disk, network, or HBA failures. If no issues are found, consider upgrading your storage subsystem.

BG Checkpoints (per second)

Description

This metric represents the BG checkpoints per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Branch Node Splits (per second)

Description

Number of times per second an index branch block was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

branch node splits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Branch Node Splits (per transaction)

Description

Number of times per transaction an index branch block was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

branch node splits / transaction

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Blocks Created (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of current blocks per second cloned to create consistent read (CR) blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

CR blocks created / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Blocks Created (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of current blocks per transaction cloned to create consistent read (CR) blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

CR blocks created / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Changes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a user process has applied rollback entries to perform a consistent read on the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent changes / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Changes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a user process has applied rollback entries to perform a consistent read on the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent changes / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Gets (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a consistent read was requested for a block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent gets / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Gets (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a consistent read was requested for a block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

consistent gets / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied for consistent read per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

current blocks converted for CR / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Consistent Read Undo Records Applied (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the consistent read undo records applied per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Cumulative Logons (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logons per second during the sample period.

This test checks the number of logons that occurred per second during the sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Cumulative logon rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaLogons / Seconds where:

- DeltaLogons: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='logons cumulative'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A high logon rate may indicate that an application is inefficiently accessing the database. Database logon's are a costly operation. If an application is performing a logon for every SQL access, that application will experience poor performance as well as affect the performance of other applications on the database. If there is a high logon rate try to

identify the application that is performing the logons to determine if it could be redesigned such that session connections could be pooled, reused or shared.

Cumulative Logons (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logons per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of logons that occurred per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Cumulative logon rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaLogons / Transactions where:

- DeltaLogons: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='logons cumulative'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A high logon rate may indicate that an application is inefficiently accessing the database. Database logon's are a costly operation. If an application is performing a logon for every SQL access, that application will experience poor performance as well as affect the performance of other applications on the database. If there is a high logon rate try to identify the application that is performing the logons to determine if it could be redesigned such that session connections could be pooled, reused or shared.

Database Block Changes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of changes per second that were part of an update or delete operation that were made to all blocks in the SGA.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block changes / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Changes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of changes per transaction that were part of an update or delete operation that were made to all blocks in the SGA.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block changes / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Gets (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second a current block was requested.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block gets / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Block Gets (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction a current block was requested.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

db block gets / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Time (centiseconds per second)

Description

This metric denotes the database time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

DBWR Checkpoints (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per second, during this sample period DBWn was asked to scan the cache and write all blocks marked for a checkpoint.

The database writer process (DBWn) writes the contents of buffers to datafiles. The DBWn processes are responsible for writing modified (dirty) buffers in the database buffer cache to disk.

When a buffer in the database buffer cache is modified, it is marked dirty. The primary job of the DBWn process is to keep the buffer cache clean by writing dirty buffers to disk. As user processes dirty buffers, the number of free buffers diminishes. If the number of free buffers drops too low, user processes that must read blocks from disk into the cache are not able to find free buffers. DBWn manages the buffer cache so that user processes can always find free buffers.

When the Oracle Server process cannot find a clean reusable buffer after scanning a threshold of buffers, it signals DBWn to write. When this request to make free buffers is received, DBWn writes the least recently used (LRU) buffers to disk. By writing the least recently used dirty buffers to disk, DBWn improves the performance of finding free buffers while keeping recently used buffers resident in memory. For example, blocks that are part of frequently accessed small tables or indexes are kept in the cache so that they do not need to be read in again from disk. The LRU algorithm keeps more frequently accessed blocks in the buffer cache so that when a buffer is written to disk, it is unlikely to contain data that may be useful soon.

Additionally, DBWn periodically writes buffers to advance the checkpoint that is the position in the redo log from which crash or instance recovery would need to begin.

This test checks the number of times DBWR was asked to advance the checkpoint. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments,

and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	DBWR checkpoint rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCheckpoints / Seconds where:

- DeltaCheckpoints: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='DBWR checkpoints'' between sample end and start
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A checkpoint tells the DBWR to write out modified buffers to disk. This write operation is different from the make free request in that the modified buffers are not marked as free by the DBWR process. Dirty buffers may also be written to disk at this time and freed.

The write size is dictated by the _db_block_checkpoint_batch parameter. If writing, and subsequently waiting for checkpoints to complete is a problem, the checkpoint completed event displays in the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited or the Sessions Waiting for this Event page.

If the database is often waiting for checkpoints to complete you may want to increase the time between checkpoints by checking the init.ora parameter db_block_checkpoint_batch: select name, value, is default from v$parameter where name = db_block_checkpoint_batch. The value should be large enough to take advantage of parallel writes. The DBWR uses a write batch that is calculated like this: (db_files * db_file_simultaneous_writes)/2 The write_batch is also limited by two other factors:

- A port specific limit on the numbers of I/Os (compile time constant).
- 1/4 of the number of buffers in the SGA.

The db_block_checkpoint_batch is always smaller or equal to the _db_block_write_batch. You can also consider enabling the check point process.

Enqueue Deadlocks (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per second that a process detected a potential deadlock when exchanging two buffers and raised an internal, restartable error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue deadlocks / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Deadlocks (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times per transaction that a process detected a potential deadlock when exchanging two buffers and raised an internal, restartable error.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue deadlocks / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Requests (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table or row locks acquired per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue requests / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Requests (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table or row locks acquired per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue requests / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Timeout (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table and row locks (acquired and converted) per second that time out before they could complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue timeouts / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Timeout (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of table and row locks (acquired and converted) per transaction that timed out before they could complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue timeouts / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Waits (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of waits per second that occurred during an enqueue convert or get because the enqueue get was deferred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue waits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Enqueue Waits (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of waits per transaction that occurred during an enqueue convert or get because the enqueue get was deferred.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

enqueue waits / transaction

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Executes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the rate of SQL command executions over the sampling interval.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaExecutions / Seconds where:

- DeltaExecutions: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='execute count'' between end and start of sample period.
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

No user action is required.

Executes Performed without Parses (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of statement executions that do not require a corresponding parse. A perfect system would parse all statements once and then execute the parsed statement over and over without reparsing. This ratio provides an indication as to how often the application is parsing statements as compared to their overall execution rate. A higher number is better.

This test checks the percentage of executes that do not require parses. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Only %value%% of executes are performed without parses.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

((DeltaExecuteCount - (DeltaParseCountTotal)) / DeltaExecuteCount) * 100 where:

- DeltaParseCountTotal: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (total)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaExecuteCount: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='execute count'' between sample end and start

User Action

An execute to parse ratio of less than 70% indicates that the application may be parsing statements more often than it should. Reparsing the statement, even if it is a soft parse, requires a network round trip from the application to the database, as well as requiring the

processing time to locate the previously compiled statement in the cache. Reducing network round trips and unnecessary processing improves application performance.

Use the Top Sessions page sorted by Parses to identify the sessions responsible for the bulk of the parse activity within the database. Start with these sessions to determine whether the application could be modified to make more efficient use of its cursors.

Full Index Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of fast full index scans per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index fast full scans (full) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Full Index Scans (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of fast full index scans per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index fast full scans (full) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Hard Parses (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations that will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks

it down into atomic steps, which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parses of statements that were not already in the cache. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Hard parse rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Seconds where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine those that can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Hard Parses (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor. The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of hard parses per second during this sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Hard parse rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Transactions where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You

may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

I/O Megabytes (per second)

Description

The total I/O throughput of the database for both reads and writes in megabytes per second. A very high value indicates that the database is generating a significant volume of I/O data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v$sysmetric

User Action

A high I/O throughput value is not in itself problematic. However, if high I/O latencies (for example, Synchronous Single-Block Read Latencies) are causing a performance problem, then reducing the total I/O throughput may help. The source of the I/O throughput can be investigated by viewing a breakdown by either Component or Resource Consumer Group.

I/O Requests (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total rate of I/O read and write requests for the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

v$sysmetric

User Action

A high I/O request rate is not in itself problematic. However, if high I/O latencies (for example, Synchronous Single-Block Read Latencies) are causing a performance problem,

then reducing the total I/O request rate may help. The source of the I/O requests can be investigated by viewing a breakdown by either Component or Resource Consumer Group.

Leaf Node Splits (per second)

Description

Number of times per second an index leaf node was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

leaf node splits / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Leaf Node Splits (per transaction)

Description

Number of times per transaction an index leaf node was split because of the insertion of an additional value.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

leaf node splits / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Network Bytes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of bytes sent and received through the SQL Net layer to and from the database.

This test checks the network read/write per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences

exceeds the value specified in the Number of Occurrences parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Bytes transmitted via SQL*Net is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaBytesFromClient+DeltaBytesFromDblink+DeltaBytesToClient+DeltaBytesToDblink) / Seconds where:

- Delta Bytes From Client: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, visitation n where n.name='bytes received via SQL*Net from client' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='bytes received via SQL*Net from dblink' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period

- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='bytes sent via SQL*Net to client' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaBytesFromClient: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='bytes sent via SQL*Net to dblink' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This metric represents the amount of network traffic in and out of the database. This number may only be useful when compared to historical levels to understand network traffic usage related to a specific database.

Number of Transactions (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of commits and rollbacks performed during this sample period.

This test checks the number of commits and rollbacks performed during sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Transaction rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute

Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits + DeltaRollbacks where:

- DeltaCommits: difference of 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user commits'' between sample end and start
- DeltaRollbacks: difference of 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user rollbacks'' between sample end and start

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

Open Cursors (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of cursors opened per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors cumulative / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Open Cursors (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of cursors opened per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

opened cursors cumulative / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parse Failure Count (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of parse failures per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parse count (failures) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Parse Failure Count (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of parse failures per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

parse count (failures) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of data blocks read from disk per second during this sample period. When a user performs a SQL query, Oracle tries to retrieve the data from the database buffer cache (memory) first, then searches the disk if it is not already in memory. Reading data blocks from disk is much more inefficient than reading the data blocks from memory. The goal with Oracle should always be to maximize memory utilization.

This test checks the data blocks read from disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of

occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical reads are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaPhysicalReads / Seconds where:

- DeltaPhysicalReads: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='physical reads' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and start
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Block reads are inevitable so the aim should be to minimize unnecessary IO. This is best achieved by good application design and efficient execution plans. Changes to execution

plans can yield profound changes in performance. Tweaking at system level usually only achieves percentage gains.

To view I/O on a per session basis to determine which sessions are responsible for your physical reads, you should visit the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads. This approach allows you to identify problematic sessions and then drill down to their current SQL statement and perform tuning from there.

To identify the SQL that is responsible for the largest portion of physical reads, visit the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads. This page allows you to quickly determine which SQL statements are the causing your I/O activity. From this display you can view the full text of the SQL statement.

The difference between the two methods for identifying problematic SQL is that the Top Sessions view displays sessions that are performing the most physical reads at the moment. The Top SQL view displays the SQL statements that are still in the SQL cache that have performed the most I/O over their lifetime. A SQL statement could show up in the Top SQL view that is not currently being executed.

If the SQL statements are properly tuned and optimized, consider the following suggestions. A larger buffer cache may help - test this by actually increasing DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS. Do not use DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS, as this may introduce other performance issues. Never increase the SGA size if it may induce additional paging or swapping on the system.

A less obvious issue which can affect the I/Orates is how well data is clustered physically. For example, assume that you frequently fetch rows from a table where a column is between two values via an index scan. If there are 100 rows in each index block then the two extremes are: 1.Each of the table rows is in a different physical block (100 blocks need to be read for each index block). 2.The table rows are all located in the few adjacent blocks (a handful of blocks need to be read for each index block).

Pre-sorting or reorganizing data can improve this situation in severe situations as well.

Physical Reads (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk reads per transaction during the sample period. When a user performs a SQL query, Oracle tries to retrieve the data from the database buffer cache (memory) first, then goes to disk if it is not in memory already. Reading data blocks from disk is much more expensive than reading the data blocks from memory. The goal with Oracle should always be to maximize memory utilization.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the data blocks read from disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical reads are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaReads / Transactions where:

- DeltaReads: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='physical reads'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Block reads are inevitable so the aim should be to minimize unnecessary IO. This is best achieved by good application design and efficient execution plans. Changes to execution plans can yield orders of magnitude changes in performance. Tweaking at system level usually only achieves percentage gains.

To identify the SQL that is responsible for the largest portion of physical reads, visit the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads. This view will allow you to quickly determine which SQL statements are causing the I/O activity. From this display you can view the full text of the SQL statement.

To view I/O on a per session basis to determine which sessions are responsible for your physical reads, you can visit the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads. This approach allows you to identify problematic sessions and then drill down to their current SQL statement to perform tuning.

If the SQL statements are properly tuned and optimized the following suggestions may help. A larger buffer cache may help - test this by actually increasing DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS and not by using DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS. Never increase the SGA size if it will induce additional paging or swapping on the system.

A less obvious issue which can affect the I/Orates is how well data is clustered physically. For example, assume that you frequently fetch rows from a table where a column is between two values via an index scan. If there are 100 rows in each index block then the two extremes are: 1. Each of the table rows is in a different physical block (100 blocks need to be read for each index block). 2. The table rows are all located in the few adjacent blocks (a handful of blocks need to be read for each index block).

Pre-sorting or reorganizing data can help to tackle this in severe situations as well.

Physical Reads Direct (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical reads per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical reads per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical reads per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct (lob) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Reads Direct Lobs (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical reads per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical reads direct (lob) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk writes per second during the sample period. This statistic represents the rate of database blocks written from the SGA buffer cached to disk by the DBWR background process, and from the PGA by processes performing direct writes.

This test checks the data blocks written disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical writes are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaWrites / Seconds where:

- DeltaWrites: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='physical writes'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Because this statistic shows both DBWR writes as well as direct writes by sessions, you should view the physical writes directly to determine where the write activity is actually occurring. If the physical writes direct value comprises a large portion of the writes, then there are probably many sorts or writes to temporary tablespaces occurring.

If the majority of the writes are not direct, they are being performed by the DBWR writes process. This is only be a problem if log writer or redo waits are showing up in the Sessions Waiting for this Event page or the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited.

Physical Writes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of disk writes per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name is a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the data blocks written disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Physical writes are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaWrites / Transactions where:

- DeltaWrites: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='physical writes'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Because this statistic shows both DBWR writes as well as direct writes by sessions, you should view the physical writes directly to determine where the write activity is really occurring. If the physical writes direct value comprises a large portion of the writes, then there are likely many sorts or writes to temporary tablespaces that are occurring.

If the majority of the writes are not direct, they are being performed by the DBWR writes process. This will typically only be a problem if log writer or redo waits are showing up in the Sessions Waiting for this Event page or the Top Waits page sorted by Time Waited.

Physical Writes Direct (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical writes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct physical writes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical writes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct (lob) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Physical Writes Direct Lobs (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of direct large object (LOB) physical writes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

physical writes direct (lob) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Recursive Calls (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of recursive calls, per second during the sample period.

Sometimes, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

- When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk
- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks

- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

This test checks the number of recursive SQL calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Recursive call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRecursiveCalls / Seconds where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='recursive calls'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

Recursive Calls (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of recursive calls, per second during the sample period.

Sometimes, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

- When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk
- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks
- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of calls that result in changes to internal tables. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Recursive call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRecursiveCalls / Transactions where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='recursive calls'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

Redo Generated (per second)

Description

This metric represents the amount of redo, in bytes, generated per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries can be used for database recovery if necessary.

This test checks the amount of redo in bytes generated per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number

of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo generated is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoSize / Seconds where:

- DeltaRedoSize: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='redo size'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when redo entries are buffered to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Generated (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the amount of redo, in bytes, generated per transaction during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries are used for database recovery, if necessary.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have been no write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the amount of redo in bytes generated per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo generated is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoSize / DeltaTransactions where:

- DeltaRedoSize: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='redo size'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name = 'user commits'' between end and start of sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Writes (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number redo write operations per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries can be used for database recovery if necessary.

The log writer processes (LGWR) is responsible for redo log buffer management; that is, writing the redo log buffer to a redo log file on disk.

This test checks the number of writes by LGWR to the redo log files per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and

the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo write rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoWrites / Seconds where:

- DeltaRedoWrites: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='redo writes'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when redo entries are buffered to the redo log file.

Should waiting be a problem, consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Redo Writes (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of redo write operations per second during this sample period.

The redo log buffer is a circular buffer in the SGA that holds information about changes made to the database. This information is stored in redo entries. Redo entries contain the information necessary to reconstruct, or redo, changes made to the database by INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, CREATE, ALTER or DROP operations. Redo entries are used for database recovery, if necessary.

The log writer process (LGWR) is responsible for redo log buffer management; that is, writing the redo log buffer to a redo log file on disk.

This test checks the number of writes by LGWR to the redo log files per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Redo write rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRedoWrites /(DeltaCommits+DeltaRollbacks) where:

- DeltaRedoWrites: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='redo writes' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and start
- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='user commits' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and sample start
- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select s.value from v$sysstat s, v$statname n where n.name='user commits' and n.statistic#=s.statistic#' between sample end and sample start

User Action

The LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter determines the amount of memory that is used when buffering redo entries to the redo log file.

Consider increasing the LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter to increase the size of the redo log buffer should waiting be a problem. Redo log entries contain a record of the changes that have been made to the database block buffers. The log writer process (LGWR) writes redo log entries from the log buffer to a redo log. The redo log buffer should be sized so space is available in the log buffer for new entries, even when access to the redo log is heavy.

Rows Processed (per sort)

Description

This metric represents the average number of rows per sort during this sample period.

This test checks the average number of rows per sort during sample period. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Average sort size is %value% rows.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaSortRows / (DeltaDiskSorts + DeltaMemorySorts)) * 100 where:

- DeltaSortRows: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (rows)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaMemorySorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (memory)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between sample end and start

User Action

This statistic displays the average number of rows that are being processed per sort. The size provides information about the sort size of the database. This can help you to determine the SORT_AREA_SIZE appropriately. If the rows per sort are high, you should investigate the sessions and SQL performing the most sorts to see if those SQL statements can be tuned to reduce the size of the sort sample set.

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly and the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The

sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page displays the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache presented in sorted order by their number of sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing the sort of current sessions. It allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements and contains cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk and the queries are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area allows the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Scans on Long Tables (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of long table scans per second during sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

This test checks the long table scans per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Rate of scans on long tables is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaScans / Seconds where:

- DeltaScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A table scan means that the entire table is being scanned record by record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache this may be advantageous. But for larger tables this will force a lot of physical reads and potentially push other needed buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified either through the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads, or through the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads, with a drilldown to the current SQL for a session.

Scans on Long Tables (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of long table scans per transaction during sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of long table scans per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Rate of scans on long tables is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaScans / Transactions where:

- DeltaScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A table scan means that the entire table is being scanned record by record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache this may be advantageous. But for larger tables this will force a lot of physical reads and potentially push other needed buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified either through

the Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads, or through the Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads, with a drilldown to the current SQL for a session.

Session Logical Reads (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logical reads per second during the sample period. A logical read is a read request for a data block from the SGA. Logical reads may result in a physical read if the requested block does not reside with the buffer cache.

This test checks the logical(db block gets + consistent gets) reads per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Session logical reads are %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

LogicalReads / Seconds where:

- LogicalReads: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='session logical reads'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

Excessive logical reads, even if they do not result in physical reads, can still represent an area that should be considered for performance tuning. Typically large values for this statistic indicate that full table scans are being performed. To identify the SQL that is performing the most logical reads (buffer gets), use the Top SQL page sorted by Buffer Gets. This quickly identifies the SQL responsible for the bulk of the logical reads. You can further investigate these SQL statements via drilldowns. Tuning these SQL statements will reduce your buffer cache access.

Session Logical Reads (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logical reads per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic is zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding per second metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the logical (db block gets + consistent gets) reads per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Session logical reads are %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaReads / Transactions where:

- DeltaReads: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='session logical reads'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

Excessive logical reads, even if they do not result in physical reads, can still represent an area that should be considered for performance tuning. Typically large values for this statistic indicate that full table scans are being performed. To identify the SQL that is performing the most logical reads (buffer gets) use the Top SQL page sorted by Buffer Gets. This quickly identifies the SQL responsible for the bulk of the logical reads.

Soft Parse (%)

Description

A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

This metric represents the percentage of parse requests where the cursor was already in the cursor cache compared to the number of total parses. This ratio provides an indication as to how often the application is parsing statements that already reside in the cache as compared to hard parses of statements that are not in the cache.

This test checks the percentage of soft parse requests to total parse requests. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and

the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Only %value%% of parses are soft parses.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

((DeltaParseCountTotal - DeltaParseCountHard) / DeltaParseCountTotal) * 100 where:

- DeltaParseCountTotal: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (total)'' between sample end and start
- DeltaParseCountHard: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (hard)'' between sample end and start

User Action

Soft parses consume less resources than hard parses, so the larger the value for this item, the better. But many soft parses indicate the application is using SQL inefficiently. Reparsing

the statement, even if it is a soft parse, requires a network round trip from the application to the database, as well as requiring the processing time to locate the previously compiled statement in the cache. Reducing network round trips and unnecessary processing will improve application performance.

If this metric value is below 80% you should look at the Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses. This page lists the sessions that are currently performing the most hard parses. Starting with these sessions and the SQL statements they are executing will indicate which applications and corresponding SQL statements are being used inefficiently.

If the metric is currently showing a high value, the expensive hard parses are not occurring but the application can still be tuned by reducing the amount of soft parses. Visit the Top SQL page sorted by Parses to identify the SQL statements that have been most parsed. This will allow you to quickly identify SQL that is being re-parsed unnecessarily. You should investigate these statements first for possible application logic changes such that cursors are opened once, and executed or fetched from many times.

Sorts to Disk (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of sorts going to disk per second for this sample period. For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory, because sorts to disks are expensive to perform. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

This test checks the number of sorts performed to disk per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	The rate of sorts to disk is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaDiskSorts / Seconds where:

- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions sorted by Disk Sorts page.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page will show you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing sort of current sessions, it allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements, and will contain cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk, and the query's are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area will allow the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Sorts to Disk (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of sorts going to disk per transactions for this sample period. For best performance, most sorts should occur in memory, because sorts to disks are

expensive to perform. If the sort area is too small, extra sort runs will be required during the sort operation. This increases CPU and I/O resource consumption.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of sorts performed to disk per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	The rate of sorts to disk is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaDiskSorts / Transactions where:

- DeltaDiskSorts: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='sorts (disk)'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

The sessions that are performing the most sorts should be identified, such that the SQL they are executing can be further identified. The sort area sizes for the database may be sized correctly, the application SQL may be performing unwanted or excessive sorts. The sessions performing the most sorts are available through the Top Sessions page sorted by Disk Sorts.

Further drilldown into the session performing the most disk sorts with the Current SQL page will show you the SQL statement responsible for the disk sorts.

The Top SQL page sorted by Sorts provides a mechanism to quickly display the SQL statements in the cache, presented in sorted order by their number sort operations. This is an alternative to viewing sort of current sessions, it allows you to view sort activity via SQL statements, and will contain cumulative statistics for all executions of that statement.

If excessive sorts are taking place on disk, and the query's are correct, consider increasing the SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter to increase the size of the sort area. A larger sort area will allow the Oracle Server to keep sorts in memory, reducing the number of I/O operations required to do an equivalent amount of work using the current sort area size.

Total Index Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the total number of index scans per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2

Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index scans kdiixs1 / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Total Index Scans (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the total number of index scans per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

index scans kdiixsl / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Total Parses (per second)

Description

This number reflects the total number of parses per second, both hard and soft. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement. A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parse calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Total parse rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Seconds where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (total)'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Total Parses (per transaction)

Description

This number reflects the total number of parses per transaction, both hard and soft. A hard parse occurs when a SQL statement has to be loaded into the shared pool. In this case, the Oracle Server has to allocate memory in the shared pool and parse the statement. A soft parse is recorded when the Oracle Server checks the shared pool for a SQL statement and finds a version of the statement that it can reuse.

Each time a particular SQL cursor is parsed, this count will increase by one. There are certain operations which will cause a SQL cursor to be parsed. Parsing a SQL statement breaks it down into atomic steps which the optimizer will evaluate when generating an execution plan for the cursor.

This test checks the number of parse calls per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Total parse rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaParses / Transactions where:

- DeltaParses: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='parse count (total)'' between end and start of sample period

- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

If there appears to be excessive time spent parsing, evaluate SQL statements to determine which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The Top Sessions page sorted by Hard Parses will show you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses. Hard parses happen when the server parses a query and cannot find an exact match for the query in the library cache. Hard parses can be avoided by sharing SQL statements efficiently. The use of bind variables instead of literals in queries is one method to increase sharing.

By showing you which sessions are incurring the most hard parses, this page may lead you to the application or programs that are the best candidates for SQL rewrites.

Also, examine SQL statements which can be modified to optimize shared SQL pool memory use and avoid unnecessary statement reparsing. This type of problem is commonly caused when similar SQL statements are written which differ in space, case, or some combination of the two. You may also consider using bind variables rather than explicitly specified constants in your statements whenever possible.

The SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter controls the total size of the shared pool. Consider increasing the SHARED_POOL_SIZE to decrease the frequency in which SQL requests are being flushed from the shared pool to make room for new requests.

To take advantage of the additional memory available for shared SQL areas, you may also need to increase the number of cursors permitted per session. You can increase this limit by increasing the value of the initialization parameter OPEN_CURSORS.

Total Table Scans (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of long and short table scans per second during the sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes	Not Defined

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	>	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	Total table scan rate is %value%/sec.	Not Defined

Data Source

(DeltaLongScans + DeltaShortScans) / Seconds where:

- DeltaLongScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DBA_index_fast_full_scans_full
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

A table scan indicates that the entire table is being scanned record-by-record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache, this may be advantageous. But larger tables will force many physical reads and potentially push other required buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified through two different methods. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads displays sessions that are responsible for the current I/O activity. The Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads lists the SQL statements in the cache by the amount of I/O they have performed. Some of these SQL statements may have high I/O numbers but they may not be attributing to the current I/O load.

Total Table Scans (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of long and short table scans per transaction during the sample period. A table is considered 'long' if the table is not cached and if its high-water mark is greater than 5 blocks.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	>	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2	2
Alert Text	Total table scan rate is %value%/ transaction.	Not Defined

Data Source

(DeltaLongScans + DeltaShortScans) / Transactions where:

- DeltaLongScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (long tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DeltaShortScans: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='table scans (short tables)'' between end and start of sample period
- DBA_index_fast_full_scans_full
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

A table scan indicates that the entire table is being scanned record-by-record in order to satisfy the query. For small tables that can easily be read into and kept in the buffer cache, this may be advantageous. But larger tables will force many physical reads and potentially push other required buffers out of the cache. SQL statements with large physical read and logical read counts are candidates for table scans. They can be identified through two different methods. The Top Sessions page sorted by Physical Reads displays sessions that are responsible for the current I/O activity. The Top SQL page sorted by Physical Reads lists the SQL statements in the cache by the amount of I/O they have performed. Some of these SQL statements may have high I/O numbers but they may not be attributing to the current I/O load.

User Calls (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of user calls to recursive calls.

Occasionally, to execute a SQL statement issued by a user, the Oracle Server must issue additional statements. Such statements are called recursive calls or recursive SQL statements. For example, if you insert a row into a table that does not have enough space to

hold that row, the Oracle Server makes recursive calls to allocate the space dynamically if dictionary managed tablespaces are being used. Recursive calls are also generated:

When data dictionary information is not available in the data dictionary cache and must be retrieved from disk.

- In the firing of database triggers
- In the execution of DDL statements
- In the execution of SQL statements within stored procedures, functions, packages and anonymous PL/SQL blocks
- In the enforcement of referential integrity constraints

This test checks the percentage of user calls to recursive calls. If the value is less than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	%value%% of calls are user calls.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(DeltaUserCalls/(DeltaRecursiveCalls + DeltaUserCalls)) * 100 where:

- DeltaRecursiveCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='recursive calls'' between sample end and start
- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user calls'' between sample end and start

User Action

A low value for this metric means that the Oracle Server is making a large number of recursive calls. If the Oracle Server appears to be making excessive recursive calls while your application is running, determine what activity is causing these recursive calls. If you determine that the recursive calls are caused by dynamic extension, reduce the frequency of extension by allocating larger extents.

User Calls (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per second during the sample period.

This test checks the number of logins, parses, or execute calls. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User call rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaUserCalls / Seconds where:

- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user calls'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This statistic is a reflection of how much activity is going on within the database. Spikes in the total user call rate should be investigated to determine which of the underlying calls is actually increasing. Parse, execute and logon calls each signify different types of user or application actions and should be addressed individually. User Calls is an overall activity level monitor.

User Calls (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per transaction during the sample period.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of logins, parses, or execute calls per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User call rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaUserCalls / Transactions where:

- DeltaUserCalls: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user calls'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This statistic is a reflection of how much activity is going on within the database. Spikes in the total user call rate should be investigated to determine which of the underlying calls is actually increasing. Parse, execute and logon calls each signify different types of user or application actions and should be addressed individually. User Calls is an overall activity level monitor.

User Commits (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of user commits performed, per second during the sample period. When a user commits a transaction, the redo generated that reflects the changes made to database blocks must be written to disk. Commits often represent the closest thing to a user transaction rate.

This test checks the number of user commits per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User commit rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits / Seconds where:

- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user commits'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

User Commits (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of user commits performed, per transaction during the sample period. When a user commits a transaction, the redo generated that reflects the changes made to database blocks must be written to disk. Commits often represent the closest thing to a user transaction rate.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the number of user commits per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User commit rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaCommits / Transactions where:

- DeltaCommits: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user commits'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This statistic is an indication of how much work is being accomplished within the database. A spike in the transaction rate may not necessarily be bad. If response times stay close to normal, it means your system can handle the added load. Actually, a drop in transaction rates and an increase in response time may be indicators of problems. Depending upon the application, transaction loads may vary widely across different times of the day.

User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied to user-requested rollback changes per second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(rollback changes - undo records applied) / time

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

User Rollback Undo Records Applied (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of undo records applied to user-requested rollback changes per transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

(rollback changes - undo records applied) / transactions

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

User Rollbacks (per second)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per second during the sample period, that users manually issue the ROLLBACK statement or an error occurred during a user's transactions.

This test checks the number of rollbacks per second. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User rollback rate is %value%/sec.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute

Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRollbacks / Seconds where:

- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user rollbacks'' between end and start of sample period
- Seconds: number of seconds in sample period

User Action

This value shows how often users are issuing the ROLLBACK statement or encountering errors in their transactions. Further investigation should be made to determine if the rollbacks are part of some faulty application logic or due to errors occurring through database access.

User Rollbacks (per transaction)

Description

This metric represents the number of times, per transaction during the sample period, that users manually issue the ROLLBACK statement or an error occurred during a user's transactions.

The value of this statistic will be zero if there have not been any write or update transactions committed or rolled back during the last sample period. If the bulk of the activity to the database is read only, the corresponding "per second" metric of the same name will be a better indicator of current performance.

This test checks the Number of rollbacks per transaction. If the value is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	User rollback rate is %value%/transaction.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	2
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaRollbacks / Transactions where:

- DeltaRollbacks: difference in 'select value from v$sysstat where name='user rollbacks'' between end and start of sample period
- Transactions: number of transactions in sample period

User Action

This value shows how often users are issuing the ROLLBACK statement or encountering errors in their transactions. Further investigation should be made to determine if the rollbacks are part of some faulty application logic or due to errors occurring through database access.

User Categories

User Audit Category

User Audit

Description

This metric category contains the metrics used to represent logons to the database by audited users (such as SYS).

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Audited User

Description

This metric monitors specified database user connections. For example, an alert is displayed when a particular database user connection, specified by the User name filter argument, has been detected.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	SYS
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	User %value% logged on from %machine%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Username_Machine" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Username_Machine" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Username_Machine" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For each metric index:

SELECT username

User Action

User actions may vary depending on the user connection that is detected.

Audited User Host

Description

This metric represents the host machine from which the audited user's logon originated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

For each metric index:

SELECT machine

User Action

Review the access to the database from this client machine.

Audited User Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of logons the audited user has from a given machine.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

For each metric index:

SELECT count(username)

User Action

No user action is required.

User Block Category

User Block

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that tell to what extent, and how consistently, a given session is blocking multiple other sessions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Blocking Session Count

Description

This metric signifies that a database user is blocking at least one other user from performing an action, such as updating a table. An alert is generated if the number of consecutive blocking occurrences reaches the specified value.

Note: The catblock.sql script needs to be run on the managed database prior to using the User Blocks test. This script creates some additional tables, view, and public synonyms that are required by the User Blocks test.

Note: Unlike most metrics, which accept thresholds as real numbers, this metric can only accept an integer as a threshold.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Session %sid% blocking %value% other sessions.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	15
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Blocking Session ID" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Blocking Session ID" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Blocking Session ID" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

```
SELECT SUM(num_blocked) FROM (SELECT id1, id2, MAX(DECODE(block,
1, sid, 0)) blocking_sid, SUM(DECODE(request, 0, 0, 1)) num_blocked
FROM v$lock WHERE block = 1 OR request>0 GROUP BY id1, id2) GROUP BY
blocking SID
```

User Action

Either have user who is blocking other users rollback the transaction, or wait until the blocking transaction has been committed.

User Block Chain Category

User Block Chain

Description

This metric category collects information on lock chains, including DB time currently accumulated per chain and the blocked sessions for each chain.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Blocking Session Count

Description

The total number of sessions blocked in this chain.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

v$lock and v$session

User Action

None

Blocking Session DB Time

Description

The total DB time currently accumulated in this chain.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total db time %value% seconds is consumed by %count% sessions blocked by session (%blocker_session_info%).

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "ID(lockID1_lockID2_sesID_sesSerial#)" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "ID(lockID1_lockID2_sesID_sesSerial#)" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "ID(lockID1_lockID2_sesID_sesSerial#)" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

v$lock and v$session

User Action

None

User-Defined Categories

User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludm)

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludmnum)

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined SQL Metrics Category (sqludmstr)

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

Wait Categories

Wait Bottlenecks Category

Wait Bottlenecks

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that approximate the percentage of time spent waiting by user sessions. This approximation takes system-wide totals and discounts the effects of sessions belonging to background processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Active Sessions Using CPU

Description

This metric represents the active sessions using CPU.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	null
pre-10g	Every Minute

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: I/O

Description

This metric represents the active sessions waiting for I/O.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: Other

Description

This metric represents all the waits that are neither idle nor user I/O.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Not Defined

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Average Instance CPU (%)

Description

This metric represents the average instance CPU as a percentage.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	null
pre-10g	Every Minute

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Buffer busy waits (%)

Description

This wait happens when a session wants to access a database block in the buffer cache but it cannot because the buffer is busy. Another session is modifying the block and the

contents of the block are in flux during the modification. To guarantee that the reader has a coherent image of the block with either all of the changes or none of the changes, the session modifying the block marks the block header with a flag letting other users know a change is taking place and to wait until the complete change is applied.

The two main cases where this wait can occur are:

- Another session is reading the block into the buffer
- Another session holds the buffer in an incompatible mode to our request

While the block is being changed, the block is marked as unreadable by others. The changes that are being made should last under a few hundredths of a second. A disk read should be under 20 milliseconds and a block modification should be under one millisecond. Therefore it will take a lot of buffer busy waits to cause a problem.

However, in a problem situation, there is usually a hot block, such as the first block on the free list of a table, with high concurrent inserts. All users will insert into that block at the same time, until it fills up, then users start inserting into the next free block on the list, and so on.

Another example of a problem is of multiple users running full table scans on the same large table at the same time. One user will actually read the block physically off disk, and the other users will wait on Buffer Busy Wait for the physical I/O to complete.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'buffer busy waits' event.

Data Source

(DeltaBufferBusyWaitsTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaBufferBusyWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'buffer busy waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Look at v$waitstat (or the buffer busy drill down page) and determine the block type with the highest waits.

Block Type and Action:

- Undo Header - Use Automatic Undo Management (AUM) or add more RBS segments)
- Undo Block - Use AUM (or increase RBS sizes)
- Data Block - First determine if it is an I/O problem. The Buffer Busy Waits drill-down page should provide this information. Otherwise, sample from v$session_wait

```
SELECT p3, count(*) FROM v$session_wait WHERE event='buffer busy
wait' ;
```

  If p3 is less than 200 then it is an I/O problem. Either improve I/O performance or change application. Applications running concurrent batch jobs that do full table scans on the same large tables run into this problem.
- Free List - Use ASSM (or freelists groups)

CPU Time Delta (sec)

Description

This metric represents the time spent using CPU during the interval, measured in hundredths of a second.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
pre-10g	Every Minute

Data Source

The difference of sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start.

User Action

No user action is required.

DB file scattered read (%)

Description

This is the same type of event as "db file sequential read", except that Oracle will read multiple data blocks. Multi-block reads are typically used on full table scans. The name "scattered read" refers to the fact that multiple blocks are read into database block buffers that are 'scattered' throughout memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file scattered read' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDbFileScatteredReadTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDbFileScatteredReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file scattered read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If the TIME spent waiting for multiblock reads is significant, then it is helpful to determine against which segments Oracle is performing the reads. The files where the reads are occurring can be found by looking at the V$FILESTAT view where BLKS_READ / READS > 1 . (A ratio greater than one indicates there are some multiblock reads occurring).

It is also useful to see which sessions are performing scans and trace them to see if the scans are expected. This statement can be used to see which sessions may be worth tracing:

```
SELECT sid, total_waits, time_waited FROM v$session_event WHERE
event='db file scattered read' and total_waits>0 ORDER BY 3,2 ;
```

You can also look at:

- Statements with high DISK_READS in the V$SQL view
- Sessions with high table scans blocks gotten in the V$SESSTAT view

DB file sequential read (%)

Description

This event shows a wait for a foreground process while doing a sequential read from the database. The I/O is generally issued as a single I/O request to the OS; the wait blocks until the I/O request completes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file sequential read' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDbFileSequentialReadTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDbFileSequentialReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file sequential read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Because I/O is a normal activity, take notice of unnecessary or slow I/O activity. If the TIME spent waiting for I/Os is significant, then it can be determined for which segments Oracle has to go to disk. See the "Tablespace I/O" and "File I/O" sections of the ESTAT or STATSPACK reports to get information on which tablespaces and files are servicing the most I/O requests, and to get an indication of the speed of the I/O subsystem.

If the TIME spent waiting for reads is significant, then determine against which segments Oracle is performing the reads. The files where the reads are occurring can be found by looking at the V$FILESTAT view.

Also, see which sessions are performing reads and trace them to see if the I/Os are expected. You can use this statement to see which sessions are worth tracing:

```
SELECT sid, total_waits, time_waited FROM v$session_event WHERE
event='db file sequential read' and total_waits>0 ORDER BY 3,2 ;
```

You can also look at:

- Statements with high DISK_READS in the V$SQL view
- Sessions with high "physical reads" in the V$SESSTAT view

DB file single write (%)

Description

This event is used to wait for the writing of the file headers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'db file single write' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDbFileSingleWriteTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDbFileSingleWriteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'db file single write' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Direct path read (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a direct read to complete. A direct read is a physical I/O from a data file that bypasses the buffer cache and reads the data block directly into process-private memory.

If asynchronous I/O is supported (and in use), then Oracle can submit I/O requests and continue processing. Oracle can then pick up the results of the I/O request later and wait on "direct path read" until the required I/O completes.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O requests block until completed but these do **not** show as waits at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path read" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is very misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path read" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel Query slaves
- Read ahead (where a process may issue an I/O request for a block it expects to need in the near future)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path read' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDirectPathReadTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDirectPathReadTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path read' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

In DSS type systems, or during heavy batch periods, waits on "direct path read" are normal. However, if the waits are significant on an OLTP style system, there may be a problem.

You can:

- Examine the V$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits
- Examine the V$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical reads direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases)
- Examine the V$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring
- Examine the V$SQLAREA view for statements with SORTS and high DISK_READS (which may or may not be due to direct reads)
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure that the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times (as synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings).
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Check for I/O heavy sessions and SQL and see if the amount of I/O can be reduced.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.

Direct path read (lob) (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a direct read of a large object (lob) to complete. A direct read is a physical I/O from a data file that bypasses the buffer cache and reads the data block directly into process-private memory.

If asynchronous I/O is supported (and in use), then Oracle can submit I/O requests and continue processing. Oracle can then pick up the results of the I/O request later and wait on "direct path read" until the required I/O completes.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O requests block until completed but these do **not** show as waits at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path read" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is very misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path read" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel Query slaves
- Read ahead (where a process may issue an I/O request for a block it expects to need in the near future)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path read (lob)' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDirectPathReadLobTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDirectPathReadLobTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path read (lob)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

For noncached lob segments, it is helpful to place the data files where the LOB SEGMENTS reside on a buffered disk, for example, on a File system disk. This placement allows the direct reads to benefit from a cache not on Oracle for data read operations.

Direct path write (%)

Description

Session is waiting for a direct write to complete.

Direct path writes allow a session to queue an I/O write request and continue processing while the OS handles the I/O. If the session needs to know if an outstanding write is complete, then it waits for this wait event. This can happen because the session is either out of free slots and needs an empty buffer (it waits on the oldest I/O) or it needs to ensure all writes are flushed.

If asynchronous I/O is not being used, then the I/O write request blocks until it is completed but this does not show as a wait at the time the I/O is issued. The session returns later to pick up the completed I/O data but can then show a wait on "direct path write" even though this wait will return immediately.

Hence this wait event is misleading because:

- The total number of waits does not reflect the number of I/O requests
- The total time spent in "direct path write" does not always reflect the true wait time.

This style of read request is typically used for:

- Sort I/O (when a sort does not fit in memory)
- Parallel DML are issued to create and populate objects
- Direct load operations, for example, Create Table as Select (CTAS)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path write' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDirectPathWriteTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDirectPathWriteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path write' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

It is unusual to see lots of waits on "direct path write" except for specific jobs. If the figure is a large proportion of the overall wait time it is best to identify where the writes are coming from.

You can:

- Examine the V$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits.
- Examine the V$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical writes direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases).
- Examine the V$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring.
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times because synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings.
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.
- For parallel DML, check the I/O distribution across disks and make sure that the I/O subsystem is adequately sized for the degree of parallelism.

Direct path write (lob) (%)

Description

Direct path write to a large object (LOB). The session is waiting on the operating system to complete the write operation.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'direct path write (lob)' event.

Data Source

(DeltaDirectPathWriteLobTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaDirectPathWriteLobTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'direct path write (lob)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

It is unusual to see lots of waits on "direct path write (lob)" except for specific jobs. If the figure is a large proportion of the overall wait time it is best to identify where the writes are coming from.

You can:

- Examine the V$SESSION_EVENT view to identify sessions with high numbers of waits.
- Examine the V$SESSTAT view to identify sessions with high "physical writes direct" (statistic only present in newer Oracle releases).
- Examine the V$FILESTAT view to see where the I/O is occurring.
- Determine whether the file indicates a temporary tablespace check for unexpected disk sort operations.
- Ensure the DISK_ASYNCH_IO parameter is set to TRUE. This is unlikely to reduce wait times from the wait event timings but may reduce sessions elapsed times because synchronous direct I/O is not accounted for in wait event timings.
- Ensure the OS asynchronous I/O is configured correctly.
- Ensure no disks are I/O bound.
- For parallel DML, check the I/O distribution across disks and make sure that the I/O subsystem is adequately sized for the degree of parallelism.

Enqueue - other (%)

Description

Enqueues are local locks that serialize access to various resources. This wait event indicates a wait for a lock that is held by another session (or sessions) in an incompatible mode to the requested mode.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue' event, or any other 'enqueue:' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

The action to take depends on the lock type which is causing the most problems. The most common lock waits are generally for:

- TX: Transaction Lock -- Generally due to application or table setup issues, for example row level locking conflicts and ITL allocation
- TM: DML enqueue -- Generally due to application issues, particularly if foreign key constraints have not been indexed.
- ST: Space management enqueue -- Usually caused by too much space management occurring (for example, small extent sizes, lots of sorting, and so on)

- HW: High Water Mark -- Concurrent users trying to extend a segment's high-water mark for space allocated.

To determine which enqueues are causing the most waits systemwide, examine the V$ENQUEUE_STAT view thus:

```
SELECT eq_type "Lock", total_req# "Gets", total_wait# "Waits",
cum_wait_time FROM V$enqueue_stat WHERE Total_wait# > 0 ;
```

This gives the systemwide number of waits for each lock type. Remember that it only takes one long wait to distort the average wait time figures.

You can also examine:

- Sessions with high numbers of "enqueue waits" in the V$SESSTAT view
- Sampling of the V$LOCK view to find waiting / blocking sessions

Enqueue: DML - contention (%)

Description

TM Per table locks are acquired during the execution of a transaction when referencing a table with a DML statement so that the object is not dropped or altered during the execution of the transaction, if and only if the dml_locks parameter is non-zero.

TM Locks are held for base table/partition operations under the following conditions:

- Enabling of referential constraints
- Changing constraints from DIASABLE NOVALIDATE to DISABLE VALIDATE
- Rebuild of an IOT
- Create View or Alter View operations
- Analyze table compute statistics or validate structure
- Parallel DML operations

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: DML - contention' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueDMLTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueDMLTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: DML - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Examine the database locks page and determine the user who is blocking another user and why, then decide the appropriate action.

Enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention (%)

Description

The HW enqueue is used to serialize the allocation of space above the high-water mark in an object.

This lock is acquired when a segment's high-water mark is moved, which typically is the case during heavy inserts.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: HW, Segment High Water Mark - contention' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueHWTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueHWTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Segment High Water Mark - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Use Locally Managed Tablespaces.

For version dictionary managed tablespaces:

- Recreate the objects and preallocate extents with the following: ALTER TABLE...ALLOCATE EXTENT statements.
- Increasing the number of free lists may help, as well as moving the high-water mark. This depends on the number of freelists.

Enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention (%)

Description

When Oracle needs to perform a space management operation (such as allocating temporary segments for a sort) the user session acquires a special enqueue called the 'ST' enqueue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: ST, Space Transaction - contention' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueSTTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueSTTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Space Transaction - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Ensure that temporary tablespaces are proper temporary tablespaces of type "temporary".

Enqueue: TM, TX, Transaction - row lock contention (%)

Description

Two users are attempting to change the same row.

These locks are of type TX.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: TM,TX, Transaction - row lock contention' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueRowLockTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueRowLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: Transaction - row lock contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Examine the database locks page and determine the user who is blocking another user and why, then decide the appropriate action.

Enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry (%)

Description

Oracle keeps note of which rows are locked by which transaction in an area at the top of each data block known as the 'interested transaction list'. The number of ITL slots in any block in an object is controlled by the INITRANS and MAXTRANS attributes. INITRANS is the number of slots initially created in a block when it is first used, while MAXTRANS places an upper bound on the number of entries allowed. Each transaction which wants to modify a block requires a slot in this 'ITL' list in the block.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueAllocITLTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueAllocITLTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: TX mode 4, Transaction - allocate ITL entry' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To increase the number of ITL slots, recreate the table and increase the INITRANS parameter for the object with the contention. An alter table statement can be run to increase the ITL slots by increasing the value for INITRANS, but this will only take effect for new blocks.

Enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention (%)

Description

Caused by the application explicitly running commands of the nature "lock table".

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'enqueue: UL: User-defined - contention' event.

Data Source

(DeltaEnqueueUserDefTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaEnqueueUserDefTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'enqueue: User-defined - contention' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This is an application issue. Determine where the application code is locking objects and why. Make relevant application changes if necessary.

Use the “Blocking Sessions” page to find lock holds and waits.

Free buffer waits (%)

Description

This event occurs mainly when a server process is trying to read a new buffer into the buffer cache but too many buffers are either pinned or dirty and thus unavailable for reuse. The session posts to DBWR then waits for DBWR to create free buffers by writing out dirty buffers to disk.

DBWR may not be keeping up with writing dirty buffers in the following situations:

- The I/O system is slow.
- There are resources it is waiting for, such as latches.
- The buffer cache is so small that DBWR spends most of it's time cleaning out buffers for server processes.
- The buffer cache is so big that one DBWR process is not enough to free enough buffers in the cache to satisfy requests.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'free buffer waits' event.

Data Source

(DeltaFreeBufferWaitsTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaFreeBufferWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'free buffer waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Sometimes the easy solution is to increase the buffer cache to allow for more free blocks. This works in many cases, but if the application is generating a sustained amount of dirty blocks then increasing the buffer cache may only help or delay the problem but not solve it.

If this event occurs frequently, examine the session waits for DBWR to see whether there is anything delaying DBWR.

Run this query to see if the I/O is evenly distributed.

```
SELECT name, phyrds, phywrts FROM v$filestat a, v$datafile b WHERE
a.file# = b.file#
```

Also look for files having full table scans, using this query:

```
SELECT name, phyrds, phyblkrd, phywrts FROM v$filestat a, v$datafile
b WHERE a.file# = b.file# AND phyrds != phyblkrd
```

Host CPU Utilization (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of CPU being used on the host.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	null

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Latch free - other (%)

Description

A latch is a low-level internal lock used by Oracle to protect memory structures. Latches are similar to short duration locks that protect critical bits of code. This wait indicates that the process is waiting for a latch that is currently busy (held by another process).

The latch free event is updated when a server process attempts to get a latch, and the latch is unavailable on the first attempt.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch free' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLatchFreeTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLatchFreeTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch free' event, or any other 'latch:' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Determine which latch is causing the highest amount of contention.

To find the problem latches since database startup, run the following query:

```
SELECT n.name, l.sleeps FROM v$latch l, v$latchname n WHERE
n.latch#=l.latch# and l.sleeps > 0 order by l.sleeps ;
```

To see latches that are currently a problem on the database run:

```
SELECT n.name, SUM(w.p3) Sleeps FROM V$SESSION_WAIT w, V$LATCHNAME n
WHERE w.event = `latch free' AND w.p2 = n.latch# GROUP BY n.name;
```

Take action based on the latch with the highest number of sleeps.

Latch: cache buffer chains (%)

Description

The cache buffers chains latches are used to protect a buffer list in the buffer cache. These latches are used when searching for, adding, or removing a buffer from the buffer cache.

Blocks in the buffer cache are placed on linked lists (cache buffer chains) which hang off a hash table. The hash chain that a block is placed on is based on the DBA and CLASS of the block. Each hash chain is protected by a single child latch. Processes need to get the relevant latch to allow them to scan a hash chain for a buffer so that the linked list does not change underneath them.

Contention on this latch usually means that there is a block that is in great contention (known as a hot block).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: cache buffer chains' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLatchCacheBufferChainsTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLatchCacheBufferChainsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: cache buffer chains' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To identify the heavily accessed buffer chain, and hence the contended for block, look at latch statistics for the cache buffers chains latches using the V$LATCH_CHILDREN view. If there is a specific cache buffers chains child latch that has many more GETS, MISSES, and SLEEPS when compared with the other child latches, then this is the contended for child latch.

This latch has a memory address, identified by the ADDR column.

```
SELECT addr, sleeps FROM v$latch_children c, v$latchname n WHERE
n.name='cache buffers chains' and c.latch#=n.latch# and sleeps > 100
ORDER BY sleeps /
```

Use the value in the ADDR column joined with the V$BH view to identify the blocks protected by this latch. For example, given the address (V$LATCH_CHILDREN.ADDR) of a heavily contended latch, this queries the file and block numbers:

```
SELECT file#, dbablk, class, state, TCH FROM X$BH WHERE
HLADDR='address of latch';
```

X$BH.TCH is a touch count for the buffer. A high value for X$BH.TCH indicates a hot block.

Many blocks are protected by each latch. One of these buffers will probably be the hot block. Any block with a high TCH value is a potential hot block. Perform this query a number of times, and identify the block that consistently appears in the output.

After you have identified the hot block, query DBA_EXTENTS using the file number and block number to identify the segment.

Latch: library cache (%)

Description

There are multiple library cache latches. Each one protects a range of 'hash buckets' and the latch covers all heaps.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: library cache' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLatchLibraryCacheTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLatchLibraryCacheTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: library cache' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Contention for the library cache latches can be caused by excessive parsing of literal SQL. It is advisable to use sharable SQL wherever possible.

Latch: redo copy (%)

Description

When a sessions redo buffer is larger than the kernel first allocates a redo copy buffer, protected by a redo copy latch.

The buffer will not be used until space is allocated on the log buffer and some header has been set. However, the redo copy latch is acquired to reduce the code inside the allocation latch holding and to prevent further contention.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: redo copy' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLatchRedoCopyTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLatchRedoCopyTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: redo copy' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

The number of redo copy latches is controlled by the init.ora . If the parameter is not set, it defaults to the number of CPUs.

For log generating processes, the latch get is made in an immediate mode, then it will be convenient to have enough redo copy latches to reduce contention of foreground processes.

Before flushing out the log buffer, the LGWR will acquire all redo copy latches in a willing-to-wait mode. Thus an excessive number of copy latches will cause contention in the log buffer flushing process.

The number of LWGR redo copy latch allocations is redo writes * No.redo copy latches.

Latch: shared pool (%)

Description

This latch protects the allocation of memory from the shared pool.

If there is contention on this latch, it is often an indication that the shared pool is fragmented.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'latch: shared pool' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLatchSharedPoolTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLatchSharedPoolTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'latch: shared pool' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Shared pool latch contention is often an indication of high hard parsing usually caused by the use of literal values in SQL statements. These statements could otherwise be shared if bind variables were used.

Prior to Oracle Server release 8.1.6, shared pool fragmentation could be acerbated by a shared pool that was too large. Reducing the size of the shared pool would reduce the contention for this latch.

For Oracle Server release 8.1.6 and later, there should be very little shared pool latch contention. If there is, it is probably a symptom of an application using literals. One possible solution is to use the init.ora parameter .

Library cache load lock (%)

Description

Oracle tries to find the load lock for the database object so that it can load the object. The load lock is always gotten in Exclusive mode, so that no other process can load the same object. If the load lock is busy the session will wait on this event until the lock becomes available.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache load lock' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLibraryCacheLoadLockTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLibraryCacheLoadLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache load lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

To be waiting for a load lock means that there is a blocker with a higher or incompatible mode. This event in itself is not affected by the parallel server. However, you must have acquired the 'library cache lock' before you get to this point. The 'cache lock' is a DFS lock.

Library cache lock (%)

Description

The library cache lock controls the concurrency between clients of the library cache by acquiring a lock on the object handle so that one client can prevent other clients from accessing the same object or the client can maintain a dependency for a long time (no other client can change the object). This lock is also gotten to locate an object in the library cache.

Blocking situations can occur when two sessions compile the same PL/SQL package, or one session is recreating an index while another session is trying to execute a SQL statement that depends on that index.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache lock' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLibraryCacheLockTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLibraryCacheLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Waiting for a load lock indicates that there is a blocker with a higher or incompatible mode. Locks map to Instance Locks.

The following query will list waiters and the holder of the resource along with the event the resource holder is waiting for.

```
column h_wait format A20 SELECT s.sid, waiter.p1raw w_p1r,
waiter.p2raw w_p2r, holder.event h_wait, holder.p1raw h_p1r,
holder.p2raw h_p2r, count(s.sid) users_blocked, sql.hash_value
FROM v$sql sql, v$session s, x$kgllk l, v$session_wait waiter,
v$session_wait holder WHERE s.sql_hash_value = sql.hash_value and
l.KGLLKADR=waiter.p2raw and s.saddr=l.kgllkuse and waiter.event
like 'library cache lock' and holder.sid=s.sid GROUP BY s.sid,
waiter.p1raw , waiter.p2raw , holder.event , holder.p1raw ,
holder.p2raw , sql.hash_value ;
```

Library cache pin (%)

Description

Library cache pins are used to manage library cache concurrency. Pinning an object causes the heaps to be loaded into memory (if not already loaded). PINS can be acquired in NULL, SHARE or EXCLUSIVE modes and can be considered like a special form of lock. A wait for a "library cache pin" implies some other session holds that PIN in an incompatible mode.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'library cache pin' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLibraryCachePinTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLibraryCachePinTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'library cache pin' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

What to do to reduce these waits depends heavily on what blocking scenario is occurring. A common problem scenario is the use of DYNAMIC SQL from within a PL/SQL procedure where the PL/SQL code is recompiled and the DYNAMIC SQL calls something which depends on the calling procedure.

- If there is general widespread waiting then the shared pool may need tuning.
- If there is a blocking scenario, collect evidence as described in the following query and contact Oracle support.

The following query will list the waiters and the session holding the pin, along with the wait event the holder is waiting for.

```
column h_wait format A20 SELECT s.sid, waiter.p1raw w_p1r,
holder.event h_wait, holder.p1raw h_p1r, holder.p2raw h_p2r,
holder.p3raw h_p2r, count(s.sid) users_blocked, sql.hash_value
FROM v$sql sql, v$session s, x$kglpn p, v$session_wait waiter,
v$session_wait holder WHERE s.sql_hash_value = sql.hash_value and
p.kglpnhdl=waiter.p1raw and s.saddr=p.kglpnuse and waiter.event
like 'library cache pin' and holder.sid=s.sid GROUP BY s.sid,
waiter.p1raw , holder.event , holder.p1raw , holder.p2raw ,
holder.p3raw , sql.hash_value ;
```

Local write wait (%)

Description

The wait event can be caused by truncate operations. Truncate operations cause the DBWR to be posted to flush out the space header.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'local write wait' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLocalWriteWaitTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLocalWriteWaitTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'local write wait' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

Wait time: Up to one second, then loop back and check that buffer is clean.

Parameters:

P1: Absolute file number

P2: Block number

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Log buffer space (%)

Description

The system is waiting for space in the log buffer because data is being written into the log buffer faster than LGWR can write it out.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log buffer space' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogBufferSpaceTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogBufferSpaceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log buffer space' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Consider making the log buffer bigger if it is small, or moving the log files to faster disks such as striped disks.

Log file switch (archiving needed) (%)

Description

The system is waiting for a log switch because the log being switched into has not been archived yet.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	5
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch (archiving needed)' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogFileSwitchArchTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchArchTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch (archiving needed)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Check the alert file to make sure that archiving has not stopped due to a failed archive write. To speed up archiving consider adding more archive processes or putting the archive files on striped disks.

If the archiver is slow, then it might be prudent to prevent I/O contention between the archiver process and LGWR by ensuring that archiver reads and LGWR writes are separated. This is achieved by placing logs on alternating drives.

Log file switch (checkpoint complete) (%)

Description

Waiting for a log switch because the system cannot wrap into the next log because the checkpoint for that log has not completed.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	5
Default Critical Threshold	50
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch (checkpoint complete) event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogFileSwitchCkptTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchCkptTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch (checkpoint complete)' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Increase the redo log sizes.

To speed up checkpoint, consider making the buffer cache smaller, or increasing , or adding more DBWR processes. You can also enable the checkpoint process by setting the init.ora = TRUE.

Log file switch completion (%)

Description

Waiting for log switch because current log is full and LGWR needs to complete writing to current log and open the new log or some other request to switch log files.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file switch completion' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogFileSwitchCompleteTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogFileSwitchCompleteTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file switch completion' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

For the log file switch (checkpoint incomplete) event:

- Check if there are too few, or too small redo logs. If there are a few redo logs or small redo logs, and the system produces enough redo to cycle through all the logs before DBWR has been able to complete the checkpoint, then increase the size or number of redo logs. This is often the easiest solution but may increase time to recovery.
- Check if DBWR is slow, possibly due to an overloaded or slow I/O system. Check the DBWR write times, check the I/O system, and distribute I/O if necessary.

Log file sync (%)

Description

When a user session COMMITs (or rolls back), the sessions redo information needs to be flushed to the redo log file. The user session will post the LGWR to write all redo required from the log buffer to the redo log file. When the LGWR has finished it will post the user session. The user session waits on this wait event while waiting for LGWR to post it back to confirm all redo changes are safely on disk.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	30
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	5
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log file sync' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogFileSyncTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogFileSyncTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log file sync' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

There are 3 main things you can do to help reduce waits on "log file sync":

- Tune LGWR to get good throughput to disk.
- Do not put redo logs on RAID 5.
- Place log files on dedicated disks.
- Consider putting log files on striped disks.
- If there are lots of short duration transactions, see if it is possible to BATCH transactions together so there are fewer distinct COMMIT operations. Each commit has to have it confirmed that the relevant REDO is on disk. Although commits can be piggybacked by Oracle, reducing the overall number of commits by batching transactions can have a very beneficial effect.
- Determine whether any activity can safely be done with NOLOGGING / UNRECOVERABLE options.

Log switch/archive (%)

Description

Used as part of the 'alter system archive log change ' command. Oracle is basically waiting for the current log from an open thread other than our own to be archived.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	5
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'log switch/ archive' event.

Data Source

(DeltaLogSwitchArchTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaLogSwitchArchTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'log switch/archive' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

No user action is required.

Pipe put (%)

Description

The session is waiting for the pipe send timer to expire or for space to be made available in the pipe.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'pipe put' event.

Data Source

(DeltaPipePutTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaPipePutTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'pipe put' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

You are dependent on space being freed up on the pipe, so you are not actually dependent on any one session. You can query X$KGLOB to find the pipe name. There is virtually no way of finding the pipe name other than via SQL, as there are no useful addresses.

Row cache lock (%)

Description

This metric is used to wait for a lock on a data dictionary cache specified by "cache id". If one is running in shared mode (Parallel Server), the LCK0 is signaled to get the row cache lock for the foreground waiting on this event. The LCK0 process will get the lock asynchronously. In exclusive mode, the foreground process will try to get the lock.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'row cache lock' event.

Data Source

(DeltaRowCacheLockTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaRowCacheLockTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'row cache lock' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If this event shows up a lot, consider increasing the shared pool so that more data dictionary can be cached.

SQL*Net break/reset to client (%)

Description

The server is sending a break or reset message to the client. The session running on the server is waiting for a reply from the client.

These waits are caused by an application attempting to:

- Select from a closed cursor
- Select on a cursor after the last row has already been fetched and no data has been returned
- Select on a non-existent table
- Insert a duplicate row into a uniquely indexed table
- Issuing a query with invalid syntax

If the value, v$session_wait.p2, for this parameter equals 0, it means a reset was sent to the client. A non-zero value means that the break was sent to the client.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to client' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetResetToClientTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetResetToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

Wait time: Up to one second, then loop back and check that buffer is clean.

Parameters:

P1: Absolute file number

P2: Block number

See Idle Events

User Action

If these waits are significant, track down the application logic producing these errors to reduce these waits. Check in v$sysstat "parse count (failures)" to see that statements have been parsed where columns or tables are unknown. The statistic "parse count (failures)" does not increase if you send SQL with invalid syntax.

The clearest method to track down the root cause of the error is to run tracing on the users experiencing the wait. Their trace files will contain the SQL statements failing and generating the break/reset wait.

SQL*Net break/reset to dblink (%)

Description

The server is sending a break or reset message to the client. The session running on the server is waiting for a reply from the client.

These waits are caused by an application attempting to:

- Select from a closed cursor
- Select on a cursor after the last row has already been fetched and no data has been returned
- Select on a non-existent table
- Insert a duplicate row into a uniquely indexed table
- Issuing a query with invalid syntax

If the value, v$session_wait.p2, for this parameter equals 0, it means a reset was sent to the client. A non-zero value means that the break was sent to the client.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to dblink' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetResetToDblinkTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetResetToDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net break/reset to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

If these waits are significant, track down the application logic producing these errors to reduce these waits. Check in v$sysstat "parse count (failures)" to see that statements have been parsed where columns or tables are unknown. The statistic "parse count (failures)" does not increase if you send SQL with invalid syntax.

SQL*Net message to client (%)

Description

The shadow process is waiting for confirmation of a send to the client process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3

Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net message to client' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMsgToClientTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMsgToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net message to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate network latency problems.

SQL*Net message to dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process is waiting for confirmation of a send to the client process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net message to dblink' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMsgToDblinkTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMsgToDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net message to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate network latency problems.

SQL*Net more data from client (%)

Description

The shadow process has received part of a call from the client process (for example, SQL*Plus, Pro*C, and JDBC) in the first network package and is waiting for more data for the call to be complete. Examples are large SQL or PL/SQL block and insert statements with large amounts of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data from client' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMoreFromClientTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMoreFromClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data from client' event' between sample end and start

- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Soft parsing, shipping SQL and PL/SQL text. Using stored procedures and packages will help alleviate this problem.

SQL*Net more data from dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process has received part of a call from the client process (for example, SQL*Plus, Pro*C, and JDBC) in the first network package and is waiting for more data for the call to be complete. Examples are large SQL or PL/SQL block and insert statements with large amounts of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data from dblink' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMoreFromDblinkTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMoreFromDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data from dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

SQL*Net more data to client (%)

Description

The shadow process has completed a database call and is returning data to the client process (for example SQL*Plus). The amount of data being sent requires more than one send to the client. The shadow process waits for the client to receive the last send. This happens, for example, in a SQL statement that returns a large amount of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data to client' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMoreToClientTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMoreToClientTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data to client' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

SQL*Net more data to dblink (%)

Description

The shadow process has completed a database call and is returning data to the client process (for example SQL*Plus). The amount of data being sent requires more than one send to the client. The shadow process waits for the client to receive the last send. This happens, for example, in a SQL statement that returns a large amount of data.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'SQL*Net more data to dblink' event.

Data Source

(DeltaNetMoreToDblinkTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaNetMoreToDblinkTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'SQL*Net more data to dblink' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

This event could indicate:

- Network latency problems
- tcp_no_delay configuration issues
- Large array insert
- Large number of columns or wide column data

Wait Time (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of time spent waiting, instance-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period.

This test checks the percentage time spent waiting, instance-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period. If the % Wait Time is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of database service time is spent waiting.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Server Evaluation Frequency	Every Minute
Collection Frequency	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Generated By Database Server

Data Source

DeltaTotalWait / (DeltaTotalWait + DeltaCpuTime) where:

- DeltaTotalWait: difference of 'sum of time waited for all wait events in v$system_event' between sample end and start
- DeltaCpuTime: difference of 'select value from v$sysstat where name='CPU used by this session' between sample end and start

User Action

Investigate further into which specific wait events are responsible for the bulk of the wait time. Individual wait events may identify unique problems within the database. Diagnosis will be tailored where appropriate through drilldowns specific to individual wait events.

Write complete waits (%)

Description

The session is waiting for a buffer to be written. The write is caused by normal aging or a cross instance call.

A user wants to modify a block that is part of DBWR's current write batch. When DBWR grabs buffers to write, it marks them as 'being written'. All the collected buffers are then written to disk. The wait 'write complete waits' implies we wanted a buffer while this flag was set. The flags are cleared as each buffer is written.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	20
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value%% of service time is spent waiting on the 'write complete waits' event.

Data Source

(DeltaWriteCompleteWaitsTime/DeltaServiceTime)*100 where:

- DeltaWriteCompleteWaitsTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on the 'write complete waits' event' between sample end and start
- DeltaServiceTime: difference of 'sum of time waited for sessions of foreground processes on events not in IdleEvents + sum of 'CPU used when call started' for sessions of foreground processes' between sample end and start

See Idle Events

User Action

Multiple DBWRs, ASYNC_IO and/or increasing the size of the buffer cache may help reduce waits.

Wait by Session Count Category

Wait by Session Count

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of sessions waiting on each non-idle wait event. High waiting levels are caused by excessive contention.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Session Waiting for Event Count

Description

This metric represents the number of sessions waiting on a given wait event at the sample time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	%value% sessions are waiting for event %event%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Event" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Event" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Event" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For each metric index:

select count(1)

User Action

Evaluate the various types of wait activity using the real-time and historical performance monitoring capabilities of Enterprise Manager.

Waits by Wait Class Category

Waits by Wait Class

Description

This metric category contains the waits by wait class metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average Users Waiting Count

Description

This metric represents the average number of users that have made a call to the database and that are waiting for an event, such as an I/O or a lock request, to complete. If the number of users waiting on events increases, it indicates that either more users are running, increasing workload, or that waits are taking longer, for example when maximum I/O capacity is reached and I/O times increase.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Key	Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Upload Frequency	Operator	Default Warning Threshold	Default Critical Threshold	Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Alert Text
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Administrative"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Application"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Cluster"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Not Defined

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Commit"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Concurrency"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Configuration"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Network"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Other"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	10	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Scheduler"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "System I/O"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "User I/O"	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Class" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Database Time Spent Waiting (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of time that database calls spent waiting for an event. Although there is no 'correct' value for this metric, it can be used to detect a change in the operation of a system, for example, an increase in Database Time Spent Waiting from 50% to 75%. ('No correct value' means that there is no single value that can be applied to any database. The value is a characteristic of the system and the applications running on the system.)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	Key	Server Evaluation Frequency	Collection Frequency	Upload Frequency	Operator	Default Warning Threshold	Default Critical Threshold	Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	Alert Text
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Administrative"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Application"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Cluster"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	50	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Commit"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	50	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Concurrency"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Configuration"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Network"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Other"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	30	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "Scheduler"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "System I/O"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	class: "User I/O"	Every Minute	Not Defined	After Every Sample	>	Not Defined	Not Defined	3	Generated By Database Server

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Wait Class" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Wait Class" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page. ADDM will highlight the source of increased time spent in wait events.

Listener Metrics

Listener

Description

You can use Enterprise Manager to manage Oracle Listener targets. From the Enterprise Manager Listener home page, you can monitor key metrics that can help determine the performance and availability of the listener and help you troubleshoot potential performance problems.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

General Status Category

General Status

Description

This metric is a container for a set of metrics that provide general information about the listener target.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alias

Description

The alias is an alternative name for the listener. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. The alias also appears on the Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

Security

Description

The value of this metric shows whether or not a password is required to run specific commands with the Listener Control Utility.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

SID List

Description

This metric lists the System Identifiers (SIDs) for the services monitored by the listener.

Data Source

The list of SIDs for the listener is stored in the listener.ora configuration file.

User Action

Not applicable.

SNMP Status

Description

This metric indicates whether or not the listener can respond to queries from an SNMP-based network management system.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

Start Date

Description

This metric represents the day and time when the listener was last started. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. This metric also appears on the Enterprise Manager Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

TNS Address

Description

This metric displays the protocol, host, and port information for the listener. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. The TNS address also appears on the Listener home page.

Data Source

The TNS address of the Listener is defined in the listener.ora configuration file. For more information, see the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

Trace Level

Description

This metric represents the level of tracing currently enabled for the listener. Tracing can be used to troubleshoot problems with the listener by saving additional information to the trace file. For more information about the trace levels you can set for the listener, see the information about the Listener Control Utility in the Oracle Database Net Services Reference Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2).

On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

Version

Description

The version of the listener software. On the Metric Detail page, you can see the value of this metric only when you select one of the Real Time refresh options. This metric also appears on the Enterprise Manager Listener home page.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command of the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

Not applicable.

Load Category

Load

Description

This metric is a container for a set of metrics that provide you with information about the number of connections supported by the Listener over a period of time.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Connections Established (per min)

Description

This metric represents the average number of connections per minute that were established with the listener.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

If you are noticing experiencing performance issues with the database or other services supported by the listener, review the historical values of this metric to determine whether or not the performance problems are caused by excessive load on the listener or host.

Connections Refused (per min)

Description

This metric represents the average number of connections that were refused per minute. A connection can be refused for a variety of reasons, including situations where the database or other listener service is down, or if the connection timed out.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the section on Listener Administration in the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

If Enterprise Manager reports a high number of refused connections, check the availability and performance of the database or other services supported by the listener.

Response Category

Response

Description

This metric is a container for the Response and Status metrics that provide you with performance information about the Listener.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Response Time (msec)

Description

This metric represents the time (in milliseconds) that it takes for the Listener to respond to a network request (ping).

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	400
Default Critical Threshold	1000
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Listener response to a TNS ping is %value% msecs

Data Source

The value of this metric is derived using the TNSPING command. For more information about the TNSPING command, see the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

If the Listener response time consistently exceeds the threshold, users are likely experiencing performance issues while accessing the database or other services on this host. Use the Enterprise Manager Central Console to review other performance indicators, such as the overall health of your database and the response time of your hosts and Web Applications.

Status

Description

This metric returns a value of "1" if the Listener is up and running; it returns a 0 if the Listener is unavailable.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The listener is down: %oraerr%.

Data Source

This metric is derived from the STATUS command in the Listener Control Utility. For more information, see the *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

User Action

When the listener is down, users cannot access the database or other services on this host. Review the troubleshooting information in *Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide 10g Release 2 (10.2)*.

Real Application Cluster Database

Cluster Database

Description

The Oracle RAC database metrics provide the following information for each metric:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple Thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Cluster Managed Database Services Category

Cluster Managed Database Services

Description

This metric collects performance information for Cluster Managed Database Services for RAC Database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average Response Time (msec/call in last 5 min)

Description

This represents the average elapsed time,across all instances of the RAC database, in milliseconds per call, for calls to a particular database service.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

% CPU Time Load (in last 5 min)

Description

This metric indicates % CPU Time Load generated (or % CPU time used) by this service across all instances of the RAC Database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	CPU Load Percent %value% for service %name% exceeds the thresholds set.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Instance with Maximum Response Time

Description

This metric gives the name of the Instance that had maximum response time in last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Maximum Response Time (msec/call, in last 5 min)

Description

Maximum Response time value in milliseconds / call for the this service across all RAC instances in the last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Instance with Minimum Response Time

Description

This metric gives the name of the Instance that had minimum response time in the last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Minimum Response Time (msec/call, in last 5 min)

Description

Minimum response time value in milliseconds / call for the this service across all RAC instances in the last 5 minutes.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Running Instances

Description

This metric lists the names of instances where the service is currently running.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Service Status

Description

This metric givees the overall status of the service. This metric reports Down if the service is not running on any of the instances of the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Down
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Service %name% is Down.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Name" and "Service Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Data Guard Categories

Data Guard Failover Category

Data Guard Failover

Description

This metric provides failover statistics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Failover Occurred

Description

Shows the time when a failover occurred. The value is 0 if failover has not occurred, 1 if failover has occurred.

This metric generates an alert on the new primary database (old standby database) if a failover occurs. Both primary and standby databases must be configured with sysdba monitoring access.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor the status of Data Guard fast-start failover.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Fast-Start Failover Occurred

Description

Shows the time when a fast-start failover occurred.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	1
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	A fast-start failover occurred at %dg_fs_time%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Access the Grid Control Data Guard overview page to examine the current state of the Data Guard configuration.

Fast-Start Failover SCN

Description

This metric displays the SCN (system change number) at which the standby database became the primary.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

select STANDBY_BECAME_PRIMARY_SCN from v$database;

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Status

Description

This metric displays the current status of the fast-start failover feature.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

select FS_FAILOVER_STATUS from v$database;

User Action

No user action is required.

Fast-Start Failover Time

Description

This metric displays the time of the last fast-start failover.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer Category

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Guard Fast-Start Failover Observer

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the state of the fast-start failover observer.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the fast-start failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Minute
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Data Guard Performance (pperf) Category

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains a metric that monitors the primary database redo generation rate.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Redo Generation Rate (KB/second)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo generation rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Performance (sperf) Category

Data Guard Performance

Description

This metric category contains metrics that monitor standby database performance.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Estimated Failover Time (seconds)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric shows the approximate number of seconds required to failover to this standby database. This accounts for the startup time, if necessary, plus the remaining time required to apply all the available redo on the standby. If a bounce is not required, it is only the remaining apply time.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The estimated time to failover is approximately %value% seconds.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

None

Apply Lag (seconds)

Description

Displays (in seconds) how far the standby is behind the primary.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The standby database is approximately %value% seconds behind the primary database.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

None

Transport Lag (seconds)

Description

The approximate number of seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database. This may be because the redo has not yet been shipped or there may be a gap.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	There are approximately %value% seconds of redo not yet available on this standby database.

Data Source

v$dataguard_stats

User Action

None

Redo Apply Rate (KB/second)

Description

Displays the redo apply rate in KB/second on this standby.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined

Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The redo apply rate is %value% KB/sec

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

Data Guard Release 9 Category

Data Guard

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the Data Guard Manager Scenarios chapter in the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Data Guard Release 10g Category

Data Guard

Description

The Data Guard metrics check the status, data not received, and data not applied for the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the Data Guard Manager Scenarios chapter in the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Not Applied (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as logs not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, the redo data from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo logs are used, the standby redo logs are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files.

If the standby redo logs are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% received logs.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Applied (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log that was archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files are counted as data not applied. If the primary database goes down at this point, redo from these log files can be applied on the standby database. If there is a gap in the log files received on the standby database, any log files received after the gap cannot be applied.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database and log apply services is currently applying log 1, log apply services can continue to apply up to log 3. Log apply services cannot apply any more log files because log 4 is missing. Even though log files 6, 7, and 9 are received, they cannot be applied and they will not be counted as data not applied. In this case, the total size of log files 1, 2, and 3 is the size of Data Not Applied.

If all the archived log files on the standby database are continuous, and standby redo log files are used, the standby redo log files are also counted as data not applied, unless real-time apply is turned on and log apply services is already working on the standby redo log files. The size of an archived log file is its file size. However, the size of a standby redo log is the size of the actual redo in the log and not the file size.

If the standby redo log files are multithreaded, the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If there are multiple incarnations and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, each incarnation is computed separately and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not applied the last %value% megabytes of data received.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (logs)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. Redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as log files for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services are currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received. If the primary database goes down at this point, all redo data in log files 4 through 10 are lost on the standby database.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	1
Default Critical Threshold	3
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% logs from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Not Received (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The broker computes the highest applied SCN and uses its value to find the last continuous log file that was successfully archived to the standby database. The size of redo data in all subsequent log files, including the current online redo log file, are counted as data for potential data loss and will be unrecoverable if the primary database goes down at this point. The size of an archived log file is its file size, and the size of the online redo log file is the size of the actual redo in the online log file, not the file size of the online redo log file.

For example, if log files 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 9 are received on the standby database, and if log 10 is the current online log file, and if log apply services is currently applying log 1, the last continuous log after the highest applied SCN is log 3. All log files after log 3, that is log files 4 through 10, are counted as data not received and the total size of redo data in these log files is the size of Data Not Received.

If the primary database is multithreaded (in a RAC database), the broker computes the highest applied SCN for every thread and totals the numbers. If the primary database has multiple incarnations (for example, due to a flashback operation) and the standby database

is in a different incarnation from the primary database, the computation is done on each incarnation and the results are then totaled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Standby database %dg_name% has not received the last %value% megabytes of data from the primary database.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

No user action is required.

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

1. Check the Edit Properties General page for the primary and standby databases for detailed information.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the Data Guard Manager Scenarios chapter in the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Data Guard Status Category

Data Guard Status

Description

The Data Guard metrics check the status, data not received, and data not applied for the databases in the Data Guard configuration.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the Data Guard Manager Scenarios chapter in the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Data Guard Status

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Use the Data Guard Status metric to check the status of each database in the Data Guard configuration.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Warning
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard status of %dg_name% is %value%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

1. Go to the Grid Control Data Guard overview page to obtain more information on a warning or error status in the Data Guard configuration.
2. Examine the database alert logs and the Data Guard broker logs for additional information.

For information about Data Guard metrics, see the "Managing Data Guard Metrics" section of the Data Guard Manager Scenarios chapter in the *Oracle10i Data Guard Broker* book.

Database Categories

Database Cardinality Category

Database Cardinality

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that monitor the number of active instances of a cluster database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Open Instance Count

Description

This metric monitors how many instances are in an open state.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% instance(s) out of %total_count% are up.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Total Instance Count

Description

This metric monitors how many instances this cluster database has. This metric is collected at 5-minute intervals and applies for all versions of cluster databases.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Database Job Status Category

Database Job Status

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the health of database jobs registered through the DBMS_JOB interface.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Broken Job Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue, or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

A job can be broken in two ways:

Oracle has failed to successfully execute the job after sixteen attempts. The job has been explicitly marked as broken by using the procedure DBMS_ JOB.BROKEN.

This metric checks for broken DBMS jobs. A critical alert is generated if the number of broken jobs exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% job(s) are broken.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE broken < > 'N'
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running. Force immediate re-execution of the job by calling DBMS_JOB.RUN.

Failed Job Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The Oracle Server job queue is a database table that stores information about local jobs such as the PL/SQL call to execute for a job such as when to run a job. Database replication is also managed by using the Oracle job queue mechanism using jobs to push deferred transactions to remote master sites, to purge applied transactions from the deferred transaction queue or to refresh snapshot refresh groups.

If a job returns an error while Oracle is attempting to execute it, the job fails. Oracle repeatedly tries to execute the job doubling the interval of each attempt. If the job fails sixteen times, Oracle automatically marks the job as broken and no longer tries to execute it.

This metric checks for failed DBMS jobs. An alert is generated if the number of failed job exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% job(s) have failed.

Data Source

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM dba_jobs WHERE NVL(failures, 0) < > 0"
```

User Action

Check the ALERT log and trace files for error information. Correct the problem that is preventing the job from running.

Database Vault Categories

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Command Rules

Description

This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Command Rule that needs administrator attention.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

DV(Command Rule) - Configuration Issue Count

Description

Once the Database Vault policies are defined and configured to protect the database, further user actions over the course of time can disturb these configurations. This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Command Rule that needs administrator attention. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% has configuration issues.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Command Rule " object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Database Vault Command Rule " object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Command Rule " object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The configuration issues are picked from scanning the realm and command rule definitions.

User Action

To know the cause of the command rule misconfiguration, navigate to the target's Database Vault Home page, launch Database Vault Administrator, and view the Database Vault Configuration Issues Reports. These alerts are automatically cleared when the configuration issue is resolved.

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Command Rules

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database. Database Vault Security Analyst can pick the command rules he would like to get alerted on and even further filter them based on the different types of attempts by using error codes. This metric is not enabled out of the box; the user needs to enable it from Metrics and Policy Settings page. By default, this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% got violated at %VIOLATIONTIMESTAMP%

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Command Rule " and "Violation Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The attempted violations are picked up from the target's database vault audit trail. Only audit entries related to command rule, which represent failed attempts to execute a SQL, are selected.

User Action

To know more about the violations, for example, the command that was violated, which database user triggered the violation, what action trigged this violation, and at what time this violation happened, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and use the Attempted Violations charts.

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms

Database Vault Configuration Issues - Realms

Description

This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Realm that needs administrator attention.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Configuration Issues Count - Realms

Description

Once the Database Vault policies are defined and configured to protect the database, further user actions over the course of time can disturb these configurations. This metric tracks the users' actions and raises an alert when there is a misconfiguration on a Realm that needs administrator attention. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>

Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% has configuration issues.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Realm " object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Database Vault Realm " object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Database Vault Realm " object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The configuration issues are picked from scanning the realm and ruleset definitions.

User Action

To know the cause of the realm misconfiguration, navigate to the target's Database Vault Home page, launch Database Vault Administrator, and view the Database Vault Configuration Issues Reports. These alerts are automatically cleared when the configuration issue is resolved.

Database Vault Policy Changes

Database Vault Policy Changes

Description

On any changes to the Database Vault policies, this metric will raise an alert.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Policy Changes Count

Description

After the Database Vault policies are defined, further changes to it is tracked by this metric. On any changes to the Database Vault policies, this metric will raise an alert. This metric is enabled out of the box. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but the user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%POLICY_CATEGORY_NAME% has Policy changes.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "DV Policy Change Category" and "DV Policy Change Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The policy changes are picked up from scanning the records in the Database Audit Trail related to Database Vault Schemas.

User Action

To know more about the policy changes, for example which object was changed, which database user changed the policy, what was the user action, and at what time this policy was changed, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and view the Policy Changes Report.

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Database Vault Attempted Violations - Realms

Description

This metric is used to enable Database Vault Security Analyst to keep a watch on the violation attempts against the Database Vault database. Database Vault Security Analyst can pick the realms he would like to get alerted on and even further filter them based on the different types attempts by using error codes. This metric is not enabled out of the box; the user needs to enable it from the Metrics and Policy Settings page. By default this metric is collected every 1 hour, but user can set his own collection frequency.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every Hour
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ACTION_OBJECT_NAME% got violated at %VIOLATIONTIMESTAMP%

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Database Vault Realm " and "Violation Time" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The attempted violations are picked up from the target's Database Vault audit trail. Only audit entries related to realms, which represent failed attempts to execute a SQL, are selected.

User Action

To know more about the violations, for example, the realm that was violated, which database user triggered the violation, what action trigged this violation, and at what time this violation happened, login to the target's Database Vault Home Page and use the Attempted Violations charts.

Database Wait Bottlenecks Category

Database Wait Bottlenecks

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that approximate the percentage of time spent waiting by user sessions across instances for the cluster database. This approximation takes system-wide totals and discounts the effects of sessions belonging to background processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average Database CPU (%)

Description

This metric represents the average database CPU across instances as a percentage.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Host CPU Utilization (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of CPU being used across hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Load Average

Description

This metric is the sum of the current CPU load for all cluster database hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specifc to your site.

Maximum CPU

Description

This metric represents the total CPU count across all the cluster database hosts.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Waiting: Other

Description

This database-level metric represents all the waits that are neither idle nor user I/O. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Active Sessions Using CPU

Description

This metric represents the active sessions using CPU.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Wait Time (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the percentage of time spent waiting, database-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period.

This test checks the percentage time spent waiting, database-wide, for resources or objects during this sample period. If the % Wait Time is greater than or equal to the threshold values specified by the threshold arguments, and the number of occurrences exceeds the

value specified in the "Number of Occurrences" parameter, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Data Source

DeltaTotalWait / (DeltaTotalWait + DeltaCpuTime) where:

- DeltaTotalWait: Difference of 'sum of time waited for all wait events in v$system_event' between sample end and start.
- DeltaCpuTime: Difference of 'select value from v$sysstat where name='CPU used by this session' between sample end and start.

User Action

Investigate further into which specific wait events are responsible for the bulk of the wait time. Individual wait events may identify unique problems within the database. Diagnosis will be tailored where appropriate through drilldowns specific to individual wait events.

Active Sessions Waiting: I/O

Description

This database-level metric represents the active sessions waiting for I/O. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Deferred Transactions Category

Deferred Transactions

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with this distributed database's deferred transactions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Deferred Transaction Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table.

This metric checks for the number of deferred transactions. An alert is generated if the number of deferred transactions exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	100
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deftran
```

User Action

When the advanced replication facility pushes a deferred transaction to a remote site, it uses a distributed transaction to ensure that the transaction has been properly committed at the remote site before the transaction is removed for the queue at the local site. If transactions are not being pushed to a given remote site, verify that the destination for the transaction was correctly specified. If you specify a destination database when calling DBMS_DEFER_SYS.SCHEDULE_EXECUTION using the DBLINK parameter, or DBMS_DEFER_SYS.EXECUTE using the DESTINATION parameter, make sure the full database link is provided.

Wrong view destinations can lead to erroneous deferred transaction behavior. Verify that the DEFCALLEST and DEFTRANDEST views are the definitions from the CATREPC.SQL and not those from CATDEFER.SQL.

Deferred Transaction Error Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Oracle uses deferred transactions to propagate data-level changes asynchronously among master sites in an advanced replication system as well as from an updatable snapshot to its master table. If a transaction is not successfully propagated to the remote site, Oracle rolls back the transaction, logs the transaction in the SYS.DEFERROR view in the remote destination database.

This metric checks for the number of transactions in SYS.DEFERROR view and raises an alert if it exceeds the value specified by the threshold argument.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Number of deferred transactions with errors is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM sys.deferror
```

User Action

An error in applying a deferred transaction may result from a database problem, such as a lack of available space in the table to be updated, or may be the result of an unresolved insert, update, or delete conflict. The SYS.DEFERROR view provides the ID of the

transaction that could not be applied. Use this ID to locate the queued calls associated with the transaction. These calls are stored in the SYS.DEFCALL view. You can use the procedures in the DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package to determine the arguments to the procedures listed in the SYS.DEFCALL view.

Failed Logins Category

Failed Logins

Description

The metric in this metric category checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the audit_trail initialization parameter is set to DB or XML and the session is being audited.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Failed Login Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for the number of failed logins on the target database. This check is performed every ten minutes and returns the number of failed logins for that ten-minute interval. This metric will only work for databases where the audit_trail initialization parameter is set to DB or XML and the session is being audited.

If the failed login count crosses the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated. Since it is important to know every time a significant number of failed logins occurs on a system, this metric will generate a new alert for any ten-minute interval where the thresholds are crossed. You can manually clear these alerts; they will not automatically clear after the next collection.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	150
Default Critical Threshold	300
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	There have been %value% failed login attempts in the last %failed_login_interval_min% minutes.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The database stores login information in different views based on the audit_trail setting. The database views used are:

- DB or DB_EXTENDED: DBA_AUDIT_SESSION
- XML (10*g* Release 2 only): DBA_COMMON_AUDIT_TRAIL

User Action

No user action is required.

Flash Recovery Category

Flash Recovery

Description

This metric category contains metrics related to the flash recovery area.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Flash Recovery Area

Description

This metric returns the Flash Recovery Area Location.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

SELECT value FROM v$parameter WHERE name='db_recovery_file_dest';

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Flash Recovery Area Size

Description

Size (in bytes) of the Flash Recovery Area.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

v$parameter db_recovery_file_dest_size

User Action

Size can be modified by the user. Use the Recovery Settings to make this modification.

Flashback On

Description

This metric returns whether flashback logging is enabled - YES, NO, or RESTORE POINT ONLY. For the RESTORE POINT ONLY option, flashback is ON but you can only flashback to guaranteed restore points.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

SELECT flashback_on FROM v$database;

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Log Mode

Description

This metric returns the log mode of the database - ARCHIVELOG or NOARCHIVELOG.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

- 10gR1 or higher
- Collection every 5 minutes
- Not evaluated (not alertable)

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

SELECT log_mode FROM v$database;

User Action

Not available since not alertable.

Non-reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

Percentage of Flash Recovery Area that is currently in use by the database and cannot be reclaimed.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

v$flash_recovery_area_usage

User Action

Increase the size of the Flash Recovery Area if necesary.

Oldest Flashback Time

Description

This metric returns the oldest point-in-time to which you can flashback your database.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

SELECT to_char(oldest_flashback_time, 'YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS') FROM v$flashback_database_log;

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable.

Reclaimable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

Percentage of Flash Recovery Area that is currently used by the database but can be reclaimed if needed.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

v$flash_recovery_area_usage

User Action

None - managed by the database

Usable Flash Recovery Area (%)

Description

This metric represents the percentage of space usable in the flash recovery area. The space usable is composed of the space that is free in addition to the space that is reclaimable.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 15 Minutes

Data Source

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN PERCENT_USED> 100 THEN 0 ELSE
(100-PERCENT_USED) END) PERCENT_FREE FROM (SELECT
(SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_USED)-SUM(PERCENT_SPACE_RECLAIMABLE))
PERCENT_USED FROM V$FLASH_RECOVERY_AREA_USAGE);
```

User Action

Not applicable since not alertable.

Invalid Objects Categories

Invalid Objects Category

Invalid Objects

Description

This metric category contains the metrics associated with invalid objects.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Total Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the total invalid object count.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the database.

Data Source

SYS.OBJ$ and SYS.USER$ tables

User Action

Specific to your site.

Invalid Objects by Schema Category

Invalid Objects by Schema

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of invalid objects in each schema.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Meters

Owner's Invalid Object Count

Description

This metric represents the invalid object count by owner.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% object(s) are invalid in the %owner% schema.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Invalid Object Owner" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Invalid Object Owner" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For each metric index:

SELECT count(1)

User Action

View the status of the database objects in the schema identified by the Invalid Object Owner metric. Recompile objects as necessary.

Messages Categories

Messages in the Persistent Queue

Messages in the persistent queue

Description

This metric monitors the age and state of the first (top of the queue) message for each persistent queue in the database except for the system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Age of the first message in persistent queue per queue (seconds)

Description

This metric gives the age (in seconds) of the first message in the persistent queue for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Age of first message in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated by finding the age of the first message in all the subscribers of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is taken.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. .AQ$__S
2. .AQ$__I
3. .AQ$

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the age of first message in the queue.

State of the first message in persistent queue per queue

Description

This metric gives the state of the first message in the persistent queue for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated by finding the age of the first message in all the subscribers of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is computed. Finally the state of this oldest message is fetched.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. .AQ$__S
2. .AQ$__I
3. .AQ$

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing/propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the state of first message in the queue.

Messages in the Persistene Queue Per Subscriber

Messages in the persistent queue per subscriber

Description

This metric monitors the age and state of the first (top of the queue) message for each persistent queue per queue subscriber in the database except for the system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Age of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber (seconds)

Description

This metric gives the age (in seconds) of the first message in the persistent queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated using the ENQ_TIME of the messages in the queue per subscriber and then the oldest amongst all per subscriber is taken.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. .AQ$__S
2. .AQ$__I
3. .AQ$

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the age of first message in the queue per subscriber.

State of the first message in persistent queue per subscriber

Description

This metric gives the state of the first message in the persistent queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated by finding the age of the first message in the subscriber of the queue and then the oldest amongst all is computed. Finally the state of this oldest message is fetched.

The following views/tables are used for the calculation:

1. .AQ$__S
2. .AQ$__I
3. .AQ$

User Action

When using persistent queues for storing/propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the state of first message in the queue per subscriber.

Messages Per Queue Category

Messages per queue

Description

This metric monitors the messages for each queue in the database except for system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Average age of messages per queue (seconds)

Description

This metric shows the average age of all the messages in the queue for all non-system queues in seconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Average age of messages in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

The average is calculated using SYSDATE and ENQ_TIME column from the following view: .AQ$.

This is a dynamic view that is created by default by the Oracle database when the user creates a queue table and queue.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the average age of messages in the queue.

Messages processed per queue (%)

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage for the queue. Messages processed percent is calculated as the percent of the total number messages processed/dequeued to the total number of messages received/enqueued.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

CNUM_MSGS, EXPIRED_MSGS, NUM_MSGS columns from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and ENQUEUED_MSGS and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES is used to compute this value.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) for the queue.

Messages processed per queue (%) per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Messages processed per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as processed percent obtained in Messages Processed Per Queue (%) metric per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Total number of messages processed

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed or dequeued from the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of (CNUM_MSGS-EXPIRED_MSGS-NUM_MSGS) from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued in the queue.

Total number of messages received

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of CNUM_MSGS from V$BUFFERED_QUEUES and ENQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_QUEUES.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued into the queue.

Total messages processed per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample

Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages processed per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages processed per minute per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Total messages received per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue per minute in the last collection interval of the metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes

Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages received per minute in the last interval for queue %schema%.%queue_name% is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name" and "Queue Name" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages received/enqueued per minute per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue.

Messages Per Queue Per Subscriber Category

Messages per queue per subscriber

Description

This metric monitors the messages for each queue subscriber in the queue in the database except for system queues. Queues that are in the schema of SYS, SYSTEM, DBSNMP, and SYSMAN are defined as system level queues.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Messages

Average age of messages per queue per subscriber (seconds)

Description

This metric shows the average age of all the messages in the queue per subscriber for all non-system queues in seconds.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Average age of messages for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Average is calculated using SYSDATE and ENQ_TIME, CONSUMER_NAME columns from the following view: .AQ$.

This is a dynamic view that gets created by default by the Oracle database when the user creates a queue table and queue.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the average age of messages in the queue per subscriber.

Messages processed per queue per subscriber (%)

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage for the queue per queue subscriber. Messages processed percent is calculated as the percent of the total number messages processed/dequeued per queue per subscriber to the total number of messages received/enqueued per queue per subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects,

use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

CNUM_MSGS, EXPIRED_MSGS, NUM_MSGS columns from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS and ENQUEUED_MSGS and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS is used to compute this value.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) for the queue per subscriber.

Messages processed per queue (%) per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the messages processed percentage per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue and queue subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages processed per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as processed percent obtained in Messages Processed Per Queue Per Subscriber (%) metric per metric collection interval.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the messages processed percent (or throughput) per minute in the last collection interval for the queue per subscriber.

Total number of messages processed

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed or dequeued from the queue subscriber of the queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This is calculated as the sum of (CNUM_MSGS-EXPIRED_MSGS-NUM_MSGS) from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBER and DEQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued from the queue subscriber of the queue.

Total messages processed per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval of the metric for the queue at the subscriber level

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages processed per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages processed per minute per metric collection interval for the queue and the queue subscriber.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages processed/dequeued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue and queue subscriber.

Total number of messages received

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue per subscriber.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 30 Minutes

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the sum of CNUM_MSGS from V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS and ENQUEUED_MSGS from V$PERSISTENT_SUBSCRIBERS.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued into the queue per queue subscriber.

Total messages received per queue per subscriber per minute in the last interval

Description

This metric gives the total number of messages received or enqueued into the queue subscriber of the queue per minute in the last collection interval of the metric.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total messages received per minute in the last interval for the subscriber %subs_name% %subs_address% in %schema%.%queue_name% queue is %value%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Schema Name", "Queue Name", "Subscriber Name", and "Subscriber Address" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

This metric is calculated as the rate of total messages received/enqueued per minute per metric collection interval for the queue and queue subscriber.

User Action

When using queues for storing and propagating messages, monitor this metric to get the total number of messages received/enqueued per minute in the last collection interval for the queue subscriber of the queue.

Observer Status Category

Observer Status

Description

This metric generates a critical alert on the primary database if the fast-start failover (FSFO) configuration is in an unobserved condition, indicating that FSFO is not currently possible.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	CONTAINS
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Error
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	The Data Guard fast-start failover observer status is %value%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

If the Data Guard configuration was configured in Grid Control to use the automatic Observer restart feature, the alert will clear once a new observer process is restarted. Otherwise, determine the cause of the unobserved condition, and restart the Observer process if necessary.

Key Profiles

Key Profiles

Description

This metric provides the key profiles.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

key_profiles_count

Description

This metric provides the count of key profiles.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Specific to your site.

key_profiles_enable

Description

This metric denotes the key profiles enabled.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Recovery Categories

Recovery Category

Recovery

Description

This metric category contains metrics related to database recovery.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Corrupt Data Block Count

Description

This metric returns the count of corrupt data blocks.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of corrupt data blocks is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT nvl(sum(blocks), 0) FROM v$database_block_corruption;
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Datafiles Need Media Recovery

Description

This metric represents the count of datafiles that need recovery.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1

Alert Text	Number of datafiles needing media recovery is %value%.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(file#) INTO l_datafiles_need_recovery FROM
v$datafile_header WHERE recover ='YES';
```

User Action

Perform a database recovery.

Missing Media File Count

Description

This metric returns the count of missing media files.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g; 10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 15 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Number of missing media files is %value%.

```
SELECT count(file#) INTO l_missing_media_files FROM
v$datafile_header WHERE error is not null AND error != 'OFFLINE
NORMAL';
```

User Action

You should perform a database recovery.

Recovery Area Category

Recovery Area

Description

This metric category contains the recovery area metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Recovery Area Free Space (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric is evaluated by the server periodically every 15 minutes or during a file creation, whichever occurs first. It is also printed in the alert log. The Critical Threshold is set for <3% and the Warning Threshold is set for <15%. It is not user-customizable. The user is alerted the first time the alert occurs, and the alert is not cleared until the available space rises above 15%.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

To free up space from the Flash Recovery Area, follow these steps:

1. Consider changing your RMAN retention policy. If you are using dataguard, then consider changing your RMAN archivelog deletion policy.
2. Back up files to a tertiary device, such as tape using the RMAN command BACKUP RECOVERY AREA.
3. Add disk space and increase the db_recovery_file_dest_size parameter to reflect the new space.
4. Delete unncessary files using the RMAN DELETE command. If an OS command was used to delete files, then use RMAN CROSSCHECK and DELETE EXPIRED commands.

Segment Advisor Recommendations Category

Segment Advisor Recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user-scheduled segment advisor jobs.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of recommendations

Description

Oracle uses the Automatic Segment Advisor job to detect segment issues regularly within maintenance windows. It determines whether the segments have unused space that can be released. The Number of recommendations is the number of segments that have Reclaimable Space. The recommendations come from all runs of the automatic segment advisor job and any user-scheduled segment advisor jobs.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 60 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Oracle recommends shrinking or reorganizing these segments to release unused space.

Snapshot Too Old Category

Snapshot Too Old

Description

This metric category contains the snapshot too old metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Snapshot Too Old due to Rollback Segment Limit

Description

This database-level metric represents snapshots too old because of the rollback segment limit. This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Snapshot Too Old due to Tablespace Limit

Description

This database-level metric represents snapshots too old because of the tablespace limit. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Streams Categories

Streams Apply Aborted Category

Streams Apply Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Apply processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Apply Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Apply process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

The DBA_APPLY view STATUS column indicates "ABORTED" if the apply process has aborted.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_apply, take the appropriate action for this error, then restart the apply process using dbms_apply_adm.start_apply.

Using the DBA_APPLY_ERROR view, identify the specific change record which encountered an error(MESSAGE_NUMBER) within a failed transaction and the complete error message (ERROR_MESSAGE). Detailed information about the transaction can be found using Enterprise Manager or by using the scripts described in the documentation *Displaying Detailed Information about Apply Errors.*

If DBA_APPLY error message is ORA-26714, then consider setting the 'DISABLE_ON_ERROR' apply parameter to 'N' to avoid aborting on future user errors.

Streams Apply Process Error

Description

This metric indicates that the apply process encountered an error when it was applying a transaction.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Look at the contents of the error queue as well as dba_apply_error to determine the cause of the error. Once the errors are resolved, reexecute them using dbms_apply_adm.execute_error or dbms_apply_adm.execute_all_errors.

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics Category

Streams Apply Coordinator Statistics

Description

This metric shows statistics about the transactions processed by the coordinator process of each apply process. The **Total Number of Transactions Received** field shows the total number of transactions received by a coordinator process. The **Number of Transactions Assigned** field shows the total number of transactions assigned by a coordinator process to apply servers. The **Total Number of Transactions Applied** field shows the total number of transactions successfully applied by the apply process.

The values for an apply process statistics are reset to zero if the apply process is restarted.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Rate of Transactions Applied(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which transactions are applied by the apply process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Rate of Transactions Assigned(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which transactions are assigned to the apply servers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Rate of Transactions Received(per Sec)

Description

Rate (per second) at which apply coordinator is receiving the transactions.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$streams_apply_coordinator table

User Action

None

Total number of Transactions applied

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions applied by the apply process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_APPLIED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is applying transactions.

Total Number of Transactions Assigned

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions assigned by the coordinator process to apply servers since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_ASSIGNED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process assigning transactions to apply servers.

Total Number of Transactions Received

Description

This metric shows statistics about the total number of transactions received by the coordinator process since the apply process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_RECEIVED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_RECEIVED, TOTAL_ASSIGNED, TOTAL_APPLIED
FROM V$STREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is receiving transactions.

Streams Apply Errors Category

Streams Apply Errors

Description

This metric collects information about Apply Errors and Error transactions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Error Message

Description

Error message of the error raised by the transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Error Number

Description

Error code of the error raised by the transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Local Transaction ID

Description

The local transaction ID for the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Message Count

Description

Total number of events inside the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Source Transaction ID

Description

The original transaction ID at the source database, for the error transaction.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, dba_apply_error table.

User Action

None

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered Category

Streams Apply Queue - Buffered

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by each apply process and the total number of messages to be dequeued by each apply process that have spilled from memory into the queue spill table.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages

Description

Cumulative total number of messages enqueued to the apply queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

None

Apply Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages

Description

Current number of overflow messages spilled to disk from the buffered queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

None

Apply Queue - Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages in a buffered queue to be dequeued by the apply process. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Apply Queue - Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages to be dequeued by the apply process that have spilled from memory to the queue spill table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue spill table if they have been staged in the buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, S.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS FROM
DBA_APPLY A, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q,V$BUFFERED_SUBSCRIBERS S WHERE
A.QUEUE_NAME = S.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = S.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
A.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND A.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA AND
S.SUBSCRIBER_ADDRESS IS NULL;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages might result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these apply processes.
- The Streams pool may be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Apply - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages

Description

Cumulated percentage of overflow messages spilled to disk from the buffered queue since the database last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables.

User Action

Apply Queue spilling usually indicates transactions are staying longer in memory. Either increase Streams Pool size and/or increase Apply Parallelism to speed up Apply processing.

Streams Apply - (%)Spilled Messages

Description

Apply Queue spilling usually indicates that transactions are staying longer in memory.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	60
Default Critical Threshold	80
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Spilled messages for Apply process [%APPLY_NAME%] queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Apply Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues, gv$buffered_subscribers tables

User Action

Either increase Streams Pool size and/or increase Apply Parallelism to speed up Apply processing.

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent Category

Streams Apply Queue - Persistent

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue in READY state and WAITING state for each apply process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Ready Messages

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are ready to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has not yet attempted to dequeue these messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_APPLY, and AQ$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

Monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages that are ready.

Number of Waiting Messages

Description

This metric shows the number of messages in a persistent queue that are waiting to be dequeued by the apply process. The apply process has attempted to dequeue these messages at least once, and the apply process failed. The apply process might attempt to dequeue a waiting message again.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The data source includes the following data dictionary views: DBA_QUEUES, DBA_APPLY, and AQ$*queue_table_name*.

User Action

The messages in WAITING might have been enqueued with a delay attribute set. In this case, after the specified delay period is finished, the messages will be ready to dequeue.

Streams Apply - (%)Messages in Waiting State

Description

This metric shows the percentage of messages in a wait state.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages waiting for Apply Process [%APPLY_NAME%] queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Apply Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target Database, Apply Queue

User Action

None

Streams Apply Reader Statistics Category

Streams Apply Reader Statistics

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Rate at which messages are being dequeued(per Sec)

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the rate at which messages are being dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Rate at which messages are getting spilled(per Sec)

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the rate at which message are getting spilled (per second) by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification'

column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Total number of spilled messages for Apply Process [%APPLY_NAME%] is %value% .

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Apply Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Apply Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Total number of Messages Dequeued

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages dequeued by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for an apply process:

```
SELECT APPLY_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_DEQUEUED FROM
V$STREAMS_APPLY_READER;
```

User Action

When an apply process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the apply process is dequeuing messages.

Total number of Spilled Messages

Description

The reader server for an apply process dequeues messages from the queue. The reader server computes dependencies between LCRs and assembles messages into transactions. The reader server then returns the assembled transactions to the coordinator, which assigns them to idle apply servers.

This metric shows the total number of messages spilled messages by the reader server for the apply process since the last time the apply process was started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, the data source is Target database, gv$streams_apply_reader view.

User Action

None

Streams Capture Aborted Category

Streams Capture Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Capture processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Capture Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Capture process configured on this database aborts. This metric indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_capture, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the capture process using dbms_capture_adm.start_capture.

Streams Capture Message Statistics Category

Streams Capture Message Statistics

Description

This metric shows the number of messages captured and the number of messages enqueued by each capture process since the capture process last started.

The **Total Messages Captured** field shows the total number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the redo entry. After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets. The **Total Messages Enqueued** field shows the total number of messages enqueued. The number of captured messages captured can be higher than the number of enqueued messages.

The total messages enqueued includes enqueued logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL) changes. The total messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK.

Therefore, the total messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Message Capture Rate(per Sec)

Description

This metric shows the number of messages captured by each capture process since the capture process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

For this metric, data source is Target database, gv$streams_capture view.

User Action

None

Messages Enqueue Rate(per Sec)

Description

This metric shows the number of messages enqueued by each capture process since the capture process last started.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Total Messages Captured

Description

This metric shows information about the number of redo entries passed by LogMiner to the capture process for detailed rule evaluation. A capture process converts a redo entry into a message and performs detailed rule evaluation on the message when capture process prefiltering cannot discard the change.

After detailed rule evaluation, the message is enqueued if it satisfies the capture process rule sets, or the message is discarded if it does not satisfy the capture process rule sets.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is scanning redo entries.

Total Messages Enqueued

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process. The number of messages enqueued includes logical change records (LCRs) that encapsulate data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL)

changes. The number of messages enqueued also includes messages that contain transaction control statements. These messages contain directives such as COMMIT and ROLLBACK. Therefore, the number of messages enqueued is higher than the number of row changes and DDL changes enqueued by a capture process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, TOTAL_MESSAGES_CAPTURED,
TOTAL_MESSAGES_ENQUEUED FROM V$STREAMS_CAPTURE;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process is enqueuing messages. If you know that there were source database changes that should be captured by the capture process, and the capture process is not capturing these changes, then there might be a problem with the rules used by the capture process.

Streams Capture Queue Statistics Category

Streams Capture Queue Statistics

Description

This metric shows the current total number of messages in a buffered queue that were enqueued by each capture process and the total number of messages enqueued by each capture process that have spilled from memory into the queue spill table.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the cumulative number of messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Capture Queue - Cumulative Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the cumulative number of spilled messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site.

Capture Queue - Number of Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process in a buffered queue. This number includes both messages in memory and messages spilled from memory.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The NUM_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

When a capture process is enabled, monitor this metric to ensure that the capture process enqueuing messages.

Capture Queue - Number of Spilled Messages

Description

This metric shows information about the number of messages enqueued by a capture process that have spilled from memory to the queue spill table. Messages in a buffered queue can spill from memory into the queue spill table if they have been staged in the

buffered queue for a period of time without being dequeued, or if there is not enough space in memory to hold all of the messages.

If queue publishers other than the capture process enqueue messages into a buffered queue, then the values shown can include messages from these other queue publishers.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The SPILL_MSGS column in the following query shows this metric for a capture process:

```
SELECT CAPTURE_NAME, P.NUM_MSGS NUM_MSGS, Q.SPILL_MSGS SPILL_MSGS
FROM V$BUFFERED_PUBLISHERS P, V$BUFFERED_QUEUES Q, DBA_CAPTURE C
WHERE C.QUEUE_NAME = P.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = P.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.QUEUE_NAME = Q.QUEUE_NAME AND C.QUEUE_OWNER = Q.QUEUE_SCHEMA
AND C.CAPTURE_NAME = P.SENDER_NAME AND P.SENDER_ADDRESS IS NULL AND
P.SENDER_PROTOCOL = 1;
```

User Action

The number of spilled messages should be kept as low as possible for the best performance. A high number of spilled messages can result in the following cases:

- There might be a problem with a propagation that propagates the messages captured by the capture process, or there might be a problem with an apply process that applies messages captured by the capture process. When this happens, the number of messages can build in a queue because they are not being consumed. In this case, make sure the relevant propagations and apply processes are enabled, and correct any problems with these propagations and apply processes.
- The Streams pool might be too small to hold the captured messages. In this case, increase the size of the Streams pool. If the database is Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or higher, then you can configure Automatic Shared Memory Management to manage the size of the Streams pool automatically. Set the SGA_TARGET initialization parameter to use Automatic Shared Memory Management.

Streams Capture - (%)Cumulative Spilled Messages

Description

The percentage of Cumulative spilled messages indicate the messages are staying in memory longer. It can also indicate that the Propagation or Apply Process is slow to consume the enqueued messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Data source for this metric is Target database, gv$buffered_queues table.

User Action

None

Streams Capture - (%)Spilled Messages

Description

Queue spill indicates the messages are staying in memory longer. It can also indicate that the Propagation or Apply Process is slow to consume the enqueued messages.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	60
Default Critical Threshold	80
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Spilled messages for Capture process %CAPTURE_NAME% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Capture Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Capture Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Capture Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, gv$buffered_queues table

User Action

Increase Streams Pool Size to avoid queue spills.

Streams Latency and Throughput Category

Streams Latency and Throughput

Description

This metric collects information about latency and throughtput for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database. Latency and throughput are improtant indicators for the overall performance of the streams path.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Latency

Description

High Latency indicates that the components are slow.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Latency for Streams %streams_process_type% Process %streams_process_name% is %value% seconds.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Data source for this metric is target database, gv$streams_capture, gv$propagation_sender, and gv$streams_apply_server views.

User Action

Identify and correct the least performing component in the streams configuration.

Throughput(per sec)

Description

This metric collects information about throughput for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Throughtput for Streams %streams_process_type% Process %streams_process_name% is %value% messages/sec.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Total Messages

Description

This metric collects the total number of messages for each capture, propagation and apply component in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Streams Processes Count Category

Streams Processes Count

Description

This metric shows the total number of Streams capture processes, propagations, and apply processes at the local database. This metric also shows the number of capture processes, propagations, and apply processes that have encountered errors.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Apply Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

If an apply process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Capture Processes Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

If a capture process has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Number of Apply Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of apply processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_APPLY data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of apply processes at the local database.

Number of Capture Processes

Description

This metric shows the number of capture processes at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_CAPTURE data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of capture processes at the local database.

Number of Propagation Jobs

Description

This metric shows the number of propagations at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

Use this metric to determine the total number of propagations at the local database.

Number of Propagations Having Errors

Description

This metric shows the number of propagations that have encountered errors at the local database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The information in this metric is in the DBA_PROPAGATION data dictionary view.

User Action

If a propagation has encountered errors, then correct the conditions that caused the errors.

Total Number of Propagation Errors

Description

This metric provides the total number of propagation errors.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, DBA_Propagation view

User Action

None

Streams Processes Status Category

Streams Processes Status

Description

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Streams Process Errors

Description

This metric collects the number of errors for each capture, propagation and apply process in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Streams component %streams_process_name% has %value% errors.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

Specific to your site

Streams Process Status

Description

Collects the current status and number of errors for each capture, propagation, and apply process in the database.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	DISABLED
Default Critical Threshold	ABORTED
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Status for Streams process %streams_process_name% is %streams_process_status%.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Streams Process Name" and "Streams Process Type" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, DBA_CAPTURE, dba_propagation, dba_apply views

User Action

Analyze status change reason and enable the disabled / aborted component.

Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation Category

Streams Propagation - Queue Propagation

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of number of messages and number of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Message Propagation Rate (per sec)

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the rate of messages propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Rate of KBytes Propagated (per sec)

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the rate of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Total Number of KBytes Propagated

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of total number of Kbytes propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Total Number of Messages Propagated

Description

This metric collects propagation statistics in terms of the total number of messages propagated by each propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database - DBA_PROPAGATION

User Action

None

Streams Propagation Aborted Category

Streams Propagation Aborted

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the Streams Propogation processes.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Number of Ready Messages

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Ready state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Number of Waiting Messages

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Streams Propagation Process Aborted

Description

This metric detects when a Streams Propagation process configured on this database aborts. This alert indicates a critical error.

Data Source

Not available.

User Action

Obtain the exact error message in dba_queue_schedules, take the appropriate action for this error, and restart the propagation process using dbms_propagation_adm.start_propagation.

Streams Prop - (%)Messages in Waiting State

Description

This metric collects the percentage of messages in Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	75
Default Critical Threshold	90
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Messages waiting for %PROPAGATION_NAME% queue is %value% percent.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each unique combination of "Propagation Name" and "Messages Delivery Mode" objects, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Target database, source and destination queues

User Action

None

Streams Propagation - Message State Stats

Description

This metric collects the number of messages in Ready and Waiting state for each Propagation process.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Suspended Session Category

Suspended Session

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that represent the number of resumable sessions that are suspended due to a correctable error.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Suspended Session Count

Description

This metric represents the number of resumable sessions currently suspended in the database.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% session(s) are suspended.

Data Source

```
SELECT count(*) FROM v$resumable WHERE status = 'SUSPENDED' and
enabled = 'YES'
```

User Action

Query the v$resumable view to see what the correctable errors are that are causing the suspension. The method to correct each error depends on the nature of the error.

Session Suspended by Data Object Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a data object limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Quota Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a quota limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Rollback Segment Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a rollback segment limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Session Suspended by Tablespace Limitation

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric represents the session suspended by a tablespace limitation.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

View the latest Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM) report. For a more detailed analysis, run ADDM from the Advisor Central link on the Database Home page.

Tablespace Categories

Tablespace Allocation Category

Tablespace Allocation

Description

The metrics in this metric category check the amount of space used and the amount of space allocated to each tablespace. The used space can then be compared to the allocated space to determine how much space is unused in the tablespace. This metric is intended for reporting, rather than alerts. Historical views of unused allocated free space can help DBAs to correctly size their tablespaces, eliminating wasted space.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its data files. A portion of this allocated space is used to store data while some may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, the allocated free space is not being used.

This metric calculates the space allocated for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Allocated Space Used (MB) metric to produce a historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping though the tablespace's data files and totalling the size of the data files.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespace Used Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

The allocated space of a tablespace is the sum of the current size of its data files. Some of this allocated space is used to store data, and some of it may be free space. If segments are added to a tablespace, or if existing segments grow, they will use the allocated free space. The allocated free space is only available to segments within the tablespace. If, over time, the segments within a tablespace are not using this free space, then the allocated free space is being wasted.

This metric calculates the space used for each tablespace. It is not intended to generate alerts. Rather it should be used in conjunction with the Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) metric to produce a historical view of the amount of space being used and unused by each tablespace.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 7 Hours

Data Source

Tablespace Used Space (MB) is Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) – Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) where:

Tablespace Allocated Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the data files.

Tablespace Allocated Free Space (MB) is calculated by looping through the tablespace's data files and totaling the size of the free space in each data file.

User Action

Specific to your site.

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed) Category

Tablespaces Full (dictionary managed)

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space accounts for the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if data files can extend, and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB) (dictionary managed)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, Manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%) (dictionary managed)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or

there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85
Default Critical Threshold	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

(TotalUsedSpace / MaximumSize) * 100 where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.

- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces Full Category

Tablespaces Full

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the amount of space used by each tablespace. The used space is then compared to the available free space to determine tablespace fullness. The available free space accounts for the maximum data file size as well as available disk space. This means that a tablespace will not be flagged as full if data files can extend and there is enough disk space available for them to extend.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Tablespace Free Space (MB)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks for the total available free space in each tablespace. This metric is intended for larger tablespaces, where the Available Space Used (%) metric is less meaningful. If the available free space falls below the size specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x

Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	<=	<=
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] has [%value% mbytes] free	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

MaximumSize - Total Used Space where:

- TotalUsedSpace: Total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files, as well as additional free space on the disk that would be available for the tablespace should a data file autoextend.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespace Space Used (%)

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

As segments within a tablespace grow, the available free space decreases. If there is no longer any available free space, meaning data files have reached their maximum size or there is no more disk space, then the creation of new segments or the extension of existing segments will fail.

This metric checks the Available Space Used (%) for each tablespace. If the percentage of used space is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, then a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	pre-10g	10.1.0.x; 10.2.0.x; 11.1.0.x; 11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 30 Minutes	Not Defined
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample	After Every Sample
Operator	>=	>=
Default Warning Threshold	85	85
Default Critical Threshold	97	97
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1	1
Alert Text	Tablespace [%name%] is [%value% percent] full	Not Defined

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

(TotalUsedSpace / MaximumSize) * 100 where:

- TotalUsedSpace: total used space in MB of tablespace
- MaximumSize: Maximum size (in MB) of the tablespace. The maximum size is determined by looping through the tablespace's data files.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the fullTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by: Enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thus increasing the free space in this tablespace.
- Run the Segment Advisor on the tablespace.

Tablespaces With Problem Segments Category

Tablespaces With Problem Segments

Description

The metrics in this metric category check for the following:

- The largest chunk-free space in the tablespace. If any table, index, cluster, or rollback segment within the tablespace cannot allocate one additional extent, then an alert is generated.
- Whether any of the segments in the tablespace are approaching their maximum extents. If, for any segment, the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2, an alert is generated.

Only the tablespaces with problem segments are returned as results.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Segments Not Able to Extend Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for segments that cannot allocate an additional extent. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace unable to extend.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

After checking for the largest chunk free space in the tablespace, this is the number of segments that cannot allocate an additional extent.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.
- Relocate segments to another tablespace, thereby increasing the free space in this tablespace.

Segments Not Able to Extend

Description

This metric checks for segments that cannot allocate an additional extent. This metric is not collected for locally managed tablespaces.

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segment names that cannot allocate an additional extent in the tablespace.

User Action

Perform one of the following:

- Increase the size of the tablespace by enabling automatic extension for one of its existing data files, manually resizing one of its existing data files, or adding a new data file.
- If the tablespace is suffering from tablespace free space fragmentation problems, consider reorganizing the entire tablespace.

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric checks for segments nearing the upper limit of the number of maximum extents. If the number of segments is greater than the values specified in the threshold arguments, a warning or critical alert is generated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 24 Hours
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0

Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	%value% segments in %name% tablespace approaching max extents.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Tablespace Name" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Tablespace Name" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Number of segments for which the maximum number of extents minus the number of existing extents is less than 2.

For additional information about the data source, refer to the problemTbsp.pl Perl script located in the sysman/admin/scripts directory.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter. Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by using a locally managed tablespace. For a dictionary managed tablespace, specify STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

Segments Approaching Maximum Extents

Description

Segments nearing the upper limit of maximum extents. This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 24 Hours

Data Source

The first 10 segments names which are approaching their MaxExtent in the tablespace.

User Action

If possible, increase the value of the segment's MAXEXTENTS storage parameter.

Otherwise, rebuild the segment with a larger extent size ensuring the extents within a segment are the same size by specifying STORAGE parameters where NEXT=INITIAL and PCTINCREASE = 0.

For segments that are linearly scanned, choose an extent size that is a multiple of the number of blocks read during each multiblock read. This will ensure that the Oracle multiblock read capability is used efficiently.

User Block Category

User Block

Description

This metric category contains the metrics that tell to what extent, and how consistently, a given session is blocking multiple other sessions.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Blocking Session Count

Description

This is a database-level metric. For cluster databases, this metric is monitored at the cluster database target level and not by member instances.

This metric signifies that a database user is blocking at least one other user from performing an action, such as updating a table. An alert is generated if the number of consecutive blocking occurrences reaches the specified value. The sessions being blocked can come from different instances.

Note: The catblock.sql script needs to be run on the managed database prior to using the User Blocks test. This script creates some additional tables, view, and public synonyms that are required by the User Blocks test.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	Not Uploaded
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	Session %sid% blocking %value% other sessions for all instances.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Instance Name - Blocking Session ID" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Instance Name - Blocking Session ID" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Instance Name - Blocking Session ID" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

```
SELECT blocking_sid, num_blocked FROM ( SELECT blocking_sid,
SUM(num_blocked) num_blocked FROM ( SELECT l.id1, l.id2,
MAX(DECODE(l.block, 1, i.instance_name||'-'||l.sid,
2, i.instance_name||'-'||l.sid, 0 )) blocking_sid,
SUM(DECODE(l.request, 0, 0, 1 )) num_blocked FROM gv$lock l,
gv$instance i WHERE ( l.block!= 0 OR l.request > 0 ) AND l.inst_id
= i.inst_id GROUP BY l.id1, l.id2) GROUP BY blocking_sid ORDER BY
num_blocked DESC) WHERE num_blocked != 0
```

User Action

Either have the user who is blocking other users rollback the transaction, or wait until the blocking transaction has been committed.

User-Defined SQL Metrics Categories

User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludm Category

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludmnum Category

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined SQL Metrics - sqludmstr Category

User-Defined SQL Metrics

Description

The UDM metric allows you to execute your own SQL statements. The data returned by these SQL statements can be compared against thresholds and generate severity alerts similar to alerts in predefined metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

User-Defined Numeric Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is NUMBER. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is STRING.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

User-Defined String Metric

Description

Contains a value if the value type is STRING. Otherwise, the value is "", if the value is NUMBER.

Data Source

SQL statement which can be either a Select statement or function that returns a single scalar value (numeric or string).

User Action

Specific to your site.

Work Load Management - Performance Satisfaction Category

QoS Management - Performance Satisfaction Metric

Description

This metric provides performance satisfaction statistics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Performance Satisfaction Metric

Description

This metric provides performance satisfaction statistics.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	<</P>
Default Warning Threshold	50
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	3
Alert Text	PSM value %value% for Performance Class %name% has crossed the threshold.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Performance Class" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Performance Class" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Performance Class" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

Specific to your site

Cluster Metrics

Cluster

Description

The Oracle RAC database metrics provide the following information for each metric:

- Description
- Metric summary. The metric summary can include some or all of the following: target version, evaluation frequency, collection frequency, upload frequency, operator, default warning threshold, default critical threshold, consecutive number of occurrences preceding notification, and alert text.
- Multiple Thresholds (where applicable)
- Data source
- User action

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Clusterware Alert Log Category

Clusterware Alert Log

Description

This metric category lists the clusterware alert log metrics.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Alert Log Name

Description

This column shows the name and full path of the CRS alert log.

This metric appears in Enterprise Manager Grid Control 10.2.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

Clusterware Service Alert Log Error

Description

This metric collects certain error messages in the CRS alert log at the cluster level.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	CRS-1601
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%clusterwareErrStack% See %alertLogName% for details.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

Node Configuration Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1607, 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1805 messages from the CRS alert log at the cluster level, and issues alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	CRS-180(2|3|4|5)
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-1607
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%nodeErrStack% See %alertLogName% for details.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

OCR Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1010 and 1011 messages from CRS alert log at the cluster level and issue alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	CRS-100(1|2|3|4|5|7)
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-(1006|1008|1010|1011)
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%ocrErrStack% See %alertLogName% for details.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

Voting Disk Alert Log Error

Description

This column collects CRS-1607, 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1805 messages from the CRS alert log at the cluster level, and issues alerts based on the error code.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	Not Defined
Default Critical Threshold	CRS-160(4|5|6)
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1*
Alert Text	%votingErrStack% See %alertLogName% for details.

* Once an alert is triggered for this metric, it must be manually cleared.

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Time/Line Number" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Time/Line Number" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Not available

User Action

None

Clusterware Component Health Check Category

Clusterware Component Health Check

Description

Clusterware Component Health Check metric collects information about various Clusterware components such as Clusterware Stack (CRS), SCAN, High Availability Service Daemon (OHASD), Node Applications (NODE_APP), System (SYS), Cluster Time Synchronization Service (CTSS) on each node of the cluster. The metric reports health of each component at both the node and cluster level. If a component fails a health check, the warning and errors messages are reported.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Metrics

Component Description

Description

Description of the component.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Component Name

Description

Name of the component.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Component State

Description

State of the component.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Component State Description

Description

Component state description

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Key

Description

Metric key

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Error Message

Description

Error message displayed when the health check fails or throws a warning.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency

11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Scope

Description

Scope of the health check, can be either for a node or a cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 5 minutes

Data Source

clusterware cli cluvfy

User Action

None

Clusterware Event Category

Clusterware Event

Description

Clusterware Event metric is used to receive configuration or state change events from Clusterware. Enterprise Manager processes events from database related resources (like RAC instances, listeners, ASM, services, and so on) and makes necessary reconfiguration or state changes of corresponding targets. No user action is required for this metric

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Clusterware Status Category

Clusterware Status

Description

The metrics in this category provide an overview of the clusterware status for this cluster, how many nodes in this cluster have problems, and the CLUVFY utility output for all the nodes of this cluster. Generally, the clusterware is up if the clusterware on at least one host is up.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Cluster Verification Output

Description

This metric shows the CLUVFY output of clusterware for all nodes of this cluster.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
All Versions	Every 5 Minutes

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

where node1, node2 is the node list for the cluster.

User Action

Search for the CLUVFY utility in the 11g Release 2 Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Clusterware Status

Description

This metric shows the overall clusterware status for this cluster. The clusterware is up if the clusterware on at least one host is up.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	=
Default Warning Threshold	2
Default Critical Threshold	0
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	Clusterware has problems on all hosts of this cluster. %CRS_output%

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

User Action

Search for the CLUVFY utility in the 11g Release 2 Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Node(s) with Clusterware Problem

Description

This metric shows how many nodes have clusterware problems.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	All Versions
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Every 5 Minutes
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	>
Default Warning Threshold	0
Default Critical Threshold	Not Defined
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	There are %CRS_failed_node_count% host(s) with Clusterware problems. %CRS_output%

Data Source

The load list is:

cluvfy comp crs -n node1, node2 ...

where node1, node2 is the node list for the cluster.

User Action

Search for the CLUVFY utility in the 11g Release 2 Oracle Clusterware and Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide.

Resource State Category

Resource State

Description

Resource State metric is used to monitor state of various resources registered with Clusterware. The resources can be Oracle internal resources such as database, listener, ASM, VIP, or can be user defined application resources. Enterprise Manager alerts the user when the resource state is OFFLINE or when resource is not running at full expected cardinality (partially ONLINE) or when the resource is in INTERMEDIATE or UNKNOWN state. Alerts will be cleared when resource is ONLINE.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Metrics

Additional State Information

Description

Tells if a VIP Resource has relocated.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Clusterware Entity type

Description

Specifies that the event is for a Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Clusterware Event Time

Description

Time stamp for Clusterware event generation.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Clusterware Event Type

Description

Specifies the name of the Clusterware event.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Configured Instance Count

Description

Count of the total configured Instances of the Clusterware resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Metric Source

Description

Source of the Metric, can be either a Fetchlet or a Clusterware Event.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Cardinality

Description

Cardinality of the Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Degree

Description

Degree of the Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Intermediate Count

Description

Instances of the resource that are in INTERMEDIATE state.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Name

Description

Resource Name of the Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Offline Count

Description

Instances of the resource that are in OFFLINE state.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Online Count

Description

Instances of the resource that are in ONLINE state.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource State Change

Description

State Change of the Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected and compared against the default thresholds. The 'Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification' column indicates the consecutive number of times the comparison against thresholds should hold TRUE before an alert is generated.

Target Version	11.2.0.x
Evaluation and Collection Frequency	Both when events are received from Clusterware and Every 1 Hour
Upload Frequency	After Every Sample
Operator	MATCH
Default Warning Threshold	UNKNOWN|INTERMEDIATE|PARTIALLY ONLINE
Default Critical Threshold	OFFLINE|DOWN
Consecutive Number of Occurrences Preceding Notification	1
Alert Text	State for %crs_entity_type% %crs_entity_name% is %crs_event_composite_status%

Multiple Thresholds

For this metric you can set different warning and critical threshold values for each "Resource" object.

If warning or critical threshold values are currently set for any "Resource" object, those thresholds can be viewed on the Metric Detail page for this metric.

To specify or change warning or critical threshold values for each "Resource" object, use the Edit Thresholds page. See Editing Thresholds for information on accessing the Edit Thresholds page.

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Type

Description

Resource Type of the Clusterware Resource.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None

Resource Unknown Count

Description

Instances of the resource whose state is UNKNOWN.

Metric Summary

The rest of the information in this section is only valid for this metric when it appears in either the Enterprise Manager Grid Control or the Enterprise Manager Database Control (if applicable).

The following table shows how often the metric's value is collected.

Target Version	Collection Frequency
11.2.0.x	Every 1 Hours

Data Source

Clusterware Events

User Action

None